Auxiliary sciences of history (General)

1    Periodicals. Serials
2    Societies
3    Congresses
(4)  Yearbooks
     see C1

Collected works (nonserial)

5    Several authors
7    Individual authors
8    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
20   Study and teaching
40   General works
45   General special
50   Addresses, essays, lectures
51.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
History of civilization
Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F
Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning
Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history
Cf. GN1+ Anthropology
Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
Cf. HM401+ Sociology

3
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3.5
Congresses
(4)
Yearbooks
see CB3
Collected works (nonserial)
5
Several authors
7
Individual authors
9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
13
Pictorial works
Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography
15
General works
17
Biography of historians
Collective
18.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

19
Philosophy. Theory
20
Study and teaching

General works
Early through 1800
23
Latin
25
American and English
27
French
29
German
31
Italian
33
Spanish
35.A-Z
Other, A-Z

1801-
American
51
1801-1849
1850-1950
53
Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
57
Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
58
Outlines, syllabi, etc.
59
1951-1973

English
61
1801-1849
1850-1950
63
Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
General works
1801-

English
1850-1950 -- Continued
67 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
68 1951-1973

American and English, 1974-
69 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks
69.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

French
71 1801-1849
73 1850-1950
77 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
78 1951-
78.2 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

German
81 1801-1849
83 1850-1950
87 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works
88 1951-

Italian
91 1801-1849
93 1850-1950
94 1951-

Spanish
101 1801-1849
103 1850-1950
104 1951-

113.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
  e.g.
113.C5 Chinese
113.D8 Dutch
113.H8 Hungarian
113.L5 Lithuanian
113.P8 Portuguese
113.R8 Russian
113.S3 Scandinavian
113.S4 Serbian
151 General special
  Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization

Relations to special topics see CB439.2+
Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of extraterrestrial life on human civilization
Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters
Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life
Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects

Forecasts of future progress

Methodology
Special forecasts. By author or title
Published through 1950
1951-

Civilization and race
For race relations in general, see HT1501+
For race relations within particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology

General works

General special
Educational aspects. Intercultural education
e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding
see LC1099

Special civilizations
Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other major groups)
For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F
Cf. GN537+ Ethnology

Caucasian. Aryan

General works
Europe
For works on European civilization limited to particular centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+

General works
19th century
20th century
Alpine. Celtic
Nordic

General works
General special
Anglo-Saxon
Mediterranean. Latin

General works
Spanish

Slavic
Black
Semitic

General works
Jewish see BM1+; DS112+
Civilization and race
Special civilizations
Semitic -- Continued
Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+

245 Occidental. Western
251 Eastern and Western
   Including comparison of East and West, cultural
   interrelations, etc.
Oriental. Eastern
253 General works
255 Buddhist
256 Confucian
261 Northern and Southern
   Including comparison of North and South, cultural
   interrelations, etc.
271 Developing countries. Third world
281 Other

By period
Prehistory see GN700+
305 Protohistory
Ancient
311 General works
   Dawn of history see D65+
   Classic Orient see DS57
   Buddhist see CB255
   Greek see DF10+
   Greco-Roman world see DE1+
   Roman see DG11+

331 Early Christian
Medieval
351 General works
353 General special
353.7 7th century
353.8 8th century
354 10th century
354.3 11th century
354.6 12th century
355 13th century

Modern
357 General works
358 General special
359 Renaissance and Reformation
   Renaissance
361 General works
365 (13th)-14th centuries
367 1401-1550
369 1551-1600
By period

Modern -- Continued

401 16th-17th centuries
411 18th century
417 19th century
415 Comprehensive works
417 Other
1900-1970
425 General works
426 Juvenile works
427 General special
428 1971-
429 General works
430 Juvenile works
430 General special

Relation to special topics

Animals and civilization see QL85
440 Astronautics and civilization
448 Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5
450 Economic conditions and civilization
451 Geography and civilization
458 Imperialism and civilization
458 Mountains and civilization
460 Nature and civilization
465 Ocean and civilization
465 Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology
Plants and civilization see SB107+
473 Religion and civilization see BL55
478 Rivers and civilization see CB482
481 Socialism and civilization see HX523
473 Stone and civilization
475 Symbolism and civilization
478 Technology and civilization. Science and civilization
478 Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology
478 Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology
481 War and civilization
482 Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization
Archaeology

Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F; GN803+

Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities
Cf. CN1+, Inscriptions
Cf. GN700+, Prehistoric archaeology
Cf. N5320+, Ancient art
Cf. T37, Industrial archaeology

Periodicals. Serials

| 1.A1-.A5       | Polyglot |
| 1.A6-Z         | American, English |
| 3              | French |
| 5              | German |
| 9              | Italian |
| 13.A-Z         | Other, By language, A-Z |
| (15)           | Yearbooks |
|                | see CC1+ |

Societies

| 20             | International |
| 21             | American (United States) |
| 22             | Dutch |
| 23             | English |
| 25             | French and Belgian |
| 27             | German, Austrian, and Swiss |
| 29             | Greek |
| 31             | Italian |
| 33             | Scandinavian |
| 35             | Slavic |
| 37             | Spanish and Portuguese |
| 39.A-Z         | Other, By language, A-Z |
| 51             | Congresses |

Exhibitions. By place

see subclasses AM, GN, or N

Museums and collections

Cf. GN800+, Prehistoric archaeology

Collected works (nonserial)

| 65             | Several authors |
| 67             | Individual authors |
| 70             | Dictionaries, Encyclopedias |

Philosophy. Theory

| 72             | General works |
| 72.4           | Social archaeology |
| 72.7           | Classification |
|                | Methodology |
|                | General works |

| 73             | Through 1800 |
| 75             | 1801- |
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology -- Continued

75.5 Amateurs' manuals
75.7 General special
Field methods
Including methods of archaeological excavation

76 General works
Surveying and mapping
76.3 General works
76.4 Aerial photography. Remote sensing
Including use of lasers in archaeology

77.A-Z Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z
77.B8 Burial
For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular
places, see classes D - F
For prehistoric burials see GN700+
For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+
For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143

77.C3 Cave
Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5
77.C66 Community archaeology
77.F67 Forest
Gardens see SB466.7+
77.H5 Historical. Historical archaeology
Historical archaeology see CC77.H5
77.H68 Household archaeology
77.I84 Islands
77.J8 Jungle
77.L35 Landscape archaeology
Marine archaeology see CC77.U5
77.M55 Military archaeology
77.N36 Natural disasters
77.S36 Salvage archaeology
77.S5 Shell mounds
Social archaeology see CC72.4
77.U5 Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal
archaeology
77.U72 Urban archaeology
77.W48 Wetlands
77.5 Stratification. Archaeological geology
Dating methods. Chronology
78 General works
78.3 Dendrochronology
78.6 Carbon-14 method
78.7 Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating
78.8 Thermoluminescence
79.A-Z Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology
Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z -- Continued

| 79.C5  | Chemistry                                |
| 79.D46 | Demography                               |
| 79.E37 | Earth resistance                         |
| 79.E85 | Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology              |
| 79.F67 | Forensic archaeology                     |
| 79.G44 | Geographic information systems           |
| 79.I44 | Imaging systems                          |
| 79.M33 | Magnetometry                             |
| 79.M47 | Metallurgy                               |
| 79.M55 | Mineralogy                               |
| 79.P36 | Parasitology. Paleoparasitology          |
| 79.P4  | Petrology                                |
| 79.P46 | Photography. Photogrammetry              |
| 79.P5  | Physics                                  |
| 79.R3  | Radiography                              |
| 79.S33 | Scanning electron microscopy             |
| 79.S46 | Semiotics                                |
| 79.S6  | Soil analysis                            |
| 79.S63 | Spatial analysis                         |
| 79.S65 | Spectrum analysis                        |
| 79.X73 | X-ray spectroscopy                       |
| 79.3   | Processing of the excavated remains      |
|        | Including examination, storage, etc.     |
|        | Cf. AM141+ Museum technique              |
|        | Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities   |
| 79.5.A-Z | Remains of special materials, A-Z     |
| 79.5.A5 | Animal                                   |
| 79.5.B37 | Basketwork                           |
| 79.5.B57 | Bird remains                          |
| 79.5.B64 | Bone implements                       |
| 79.5.F53 | Fibulas (Jewelry)                    |
| 79.5.H85 | Human remains                        |
| 79.5.I94 | Ivories                               |
| 79.5.J48 | Jewelry                               |
| 79.5.M35 | Marine mammals                      |
Philosophy. Theory
Methodology
Remains of special materials, A-Z -- Continued

79.5.M65 Mollusks. Shells
79.5.N6 Nonartifactual
79.5.P5 Plant
79.5.P58 Pollen
79.5.P6 Pottery
    Shells see CC79.5.M65
79.5.S76 Stone implements
79.5.T48 Textile fabrics
    Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence
80 General works
80.4 Data processing
80.6 Quantitative methods. Statistical methods
81 Environmental archaeology
81.5 Experimental archaeology

Communication of information. Documentation
82 General works
82.3 Drawings
82.6 Report writing
82.8 Information services
82.9 Computer network resources
    Including the Internet

Study and teaching. Research
83 General works
83 Audiovisual aids
85 General works
85.Z9 Catalogs
    Slides
90 General works
90.Z9 Catalogs
    By region or country
    Class individual institutions by country without further subdivisions
95 United States
97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

History of the science of archaeology
100 General works
101.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
107 Archaeology as a profession

Biography
    For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212, Ancient Greece

110 Collective
Directories

120       General
        By region or country
123          United States
125.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
(130)    Laws, regulations, etc.
          see class K
Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.
Antiquities and state
        Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.
        Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments
        of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F
        For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject,
        e.g. NA9053.C6
        For works limited to fine art see N8849+
        For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+
135       General works
136       Government encouragement and support
137.A-Z       Special materials, A-Z
137.C5          Clay tablets
137.M48          Metal
        Including iron, lead, tin, etc.
137.T4          Textile fibers
137.W6          Wood
138       Museum technique
140    Forgeries of antiquities
150    Dealers' catalogs
General descriptive works
        Including general European antiquities
160             Through 1800
165             1801-
168    Pictorial works
171    Juvenile works
173    Addresses, essays, lectures
175    General special
176    Extinct cities
Miscellaneous subjects
Bells. Campanology
        Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music
        Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction
        Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells
        Cf. TS583+ Bell founding
General works
200             Through 1800
205             1801-
206.A-Z       Biography, A-Z
        Including the history of foundries and lists of their products
Miscellaneous subjects

Bells. Campanology -- Continued

207          Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

208                General works
209.A-Z                By region or state, A-Z

Great Britain

210                General works
212.A-Z                English counties, A-Z
213.A-Z                English cities towns, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

214                   General works

Scotland

216             General works
217.A-Z             Local, A-Z

Wales

218             General works

Ireland

219.4                   General works

France

220                   General works
221.A-Z                   Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
222.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

230                   General works
231.A-Z                   States, A-Z
232.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany

see CC330+

(234)                   General works
(236.A-Z)                   Local, A-Z

250.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Installation. Maintenance

(255)                   Change ringing

For instruction see MT710-MT711
For history of change ringing see ML1039

260       Cowbells

Crosses

Class here outside crosses and calvaries only

Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism
Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)

General works
Miscellaneous subjects

Crosses

General works -- Continued

300 Through 1800
305 1801-

By region or country

Great Britain

310 General works
312.A-Z English counties, A-Z
e.g.
312.G5 Gloucestershire
312.S3 Salop. Shropshire
312.S5 Somerset
313.A-Z English cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

314 General works
314.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scotland

315 General works
315.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Wales

316 General works
316.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ireland

317 General works
318.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

320 General works
321.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
322.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

330 General works
331.A-Z States, A-Z
332.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany

see CC330+

(334) General works
(335.A-Z) Local, A-Z
350.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boundary stones

600 General works
605.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.

700 General works
705.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
710 Hill figures
Miscellaneous subjects -- Continued
Tombs see CC77.B8

960
Lanterns of the dead
For sculpture see NB1800+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diplomatics. Archives. Seals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. Z105+ Paleography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diplomatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polyglot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other languages, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>International</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>East Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>By date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by name of the congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>With permanent organization. By name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Several authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Individual authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Abbreviations, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. Z111 Paleography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy. Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relation to seals see CD5035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>History of diplomatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. Z107+ History of paleography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Through 1680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681-1820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diplomastics
  General works -- Continued
  1821-
    France
    61 General works
    62 General special
    63 Germany
      Including West Germany
    64 East Germany
    65 Great Britain
    67 Italy
    69.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Practice of special chancelleries
    70 Rome
      France
      71 General works
      71.3 Merovingian
      71.5 Carlovingian
      71.8 Reigns. By date of reign
        Subarrange by author
    72.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Subarrange, under each, by date
    Germany
    73 General works
      73.5 Reigns. By date of reign
        Subarrange by author
    74.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Subarrange, under each, by date
    Italy
      Papal chancellery
      75.A2 Collected works
      75.A3 Official regulations, etc. By date
      75.A5-Z General works
      75.3 General special
      76 General works
    77.A-Z Local, A-Z
      Subarrange, under each, by date
    79.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Formularies
    80 General works
    81.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    81.P7 Prefaces
    81.T8 Transcriptions
    81.T83 Translations
    87 Forgeries of documents
  Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
  Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)
Diplomats

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study --

Continued

91
General works

93
General special

Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous collections of the middle ages, etc.

95
By century

e. g. CD95 7th century

By region or country

Europe

101
General works

102
Other

Great Britain

105
General works

106
Other

England

109
General works

110
General special

111.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

112.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Scotland

113
General works

114
General special

115.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

116.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Wales

116.1
General works

116.2
General special

116.3.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

116.4.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ireland

117
General works

118
General special

119.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

120.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Austria

121
General works

122
General special

123.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

124.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Czechoslovakia

124.5
General works

124.6
General special

124.7.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

124.8.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Hungary
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country

Europe

Hungary -- Continued
125  General works
126  General special
128.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

France
131  General works
132  General special
133.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
134.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany
135  General works
136  General special
137.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
138.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany
138.5  General works
138.6  General special
138.7.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
138.8.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Greece
139  General works
140  General special
141.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
142.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Italy
143  General works
144  General special
145.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
146.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Netherlands
147  General works
148  Other

Belgium
151  General works
152  General special
154.A-Z  Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Luxembourg
159  General works
160  Other

Russia. Former Soviet republics
Diplomats
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country

Europe
Russia. Former Soviet republics -- Continued
161 General works
162 General special
163.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
164.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Poland
165 General works
166 General special
168.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Scandinavia
169 General works
170 Other

Denmark
171 General works
172 General special
174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Iceland
175 General works
176 Other

Norway
177 General works
178 General special
179.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
180.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Sweden
181 General works
182 General special
183.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
184.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Spain
186 General works
187 General special
188.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Portugal
190 General works
191 General special
193.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Switzerland
195 General works
**Diplomats**

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>197 A-Z</td>
<td>Cantons, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>198 A-Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Balkan States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>206 A-Z</td>
<td>Provinces, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>207 A-Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Romania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>211</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212 A-Z</td>
<td>Provinces, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>213 A-Z</td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yugoslavia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>223</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma. Myanmar</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thailand
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
Asia
235                   General works
236                   Other
Japan
238                   General works
239                   General special
240.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
241.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Iran
243                   General works
244                   Other
Philippines
245                   General works
246                   General special
248.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Siberia. Former Soviet republics in Asia
249                   General works
250                   Other
Turkey
251                   General works
252                   Other
254.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
255                   General works
Egypt
257                   General works
258                   Other
Algeria
260.2                   General works
260.3                   General special
260.4.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
260.5.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Congo (Democratic Republic) see CD266.2+
Ethiopia
261.2                   General works
261.3                   General special
261.4.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
261.5.A-Z                   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
Kenya
262.2                   General works
262.3                   General special
262.4.A-Z                   Provinces, A-Z
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country

Africa -- Continued

262.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Morocco

263.2
General works
263.3
General special
263.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
263.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

South Africa

264.2
General works
264.3
General special
264.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
264.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Tanzania

265.2
General works
265.3
General special
265.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
265.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

266.2
General works
266.3
General special
266.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
266.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zambia

267.2
General works
267.3
General special
267.4.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
267.5.A-Z
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
269.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

271
General works
272
Other

New Zealand

289
General works
290
Other
291.A-Z
Pacific islands, A-Z

America

301
General works
305
General works
309
General works
311.A-Z
Special regions or states, A-Z

Canada
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country

America
   North America
      Canada -- Continued
      331                      General works
      332                      Other
      Mexico
      333                      General works
      334                      Other

Central America
   335                   General works
   Belize
   337                      General works
   338                      Other
   Costa Rica
   339                      General works
   340                      Other
   Guatemala
   341                      General works
   342                      Other
   Honduras
   343                      General works
   344                      Other
   Nicaragua
   345                      General works
   346                      Other
   Panama
   347                      General works
   348                      Other
   El Salvador
   349                      General works
   350                      Other

West Indies
   351                   General works
   Bahamas
   353                      General works
   354                      Other
   Cuba
   355                      General works
   356                      Other
   Dominican Republic
   356.5                      General works
   356.6                      Other
   Haiti
   357                      General works
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
West Indies
Haiti -- Continued
358                      Other
359                      General works
360                      Other
Puerto Rico
361                      General works
362                      Other
South America
365                   General works
Argentina
367                      General works
368                      Other
Bolivia
369                      General works
370                      Other
Brazil
371                      General works
372                      Other
Chile
373                      General works
374                      Other
Colombia
375                      General works
376                      Other
Ecuador
377                      General works
378                      Other
Guyana
379                      General works
380                      Other
French Guiana
381                      General works
382                      Other
Suriname
383                      General works
384                      Other
Paraguay
385                      General works
386                      Other
Peru
387                      General works
Diplomatics
Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
By region or country
America
South America
Peru -- Continued
388
Other
Uruguay
389
General works
390
Other
Venezuela
391
General works
392
Other
Study and teaching
501
General works
505
General special
511.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Schools. By city, A-Z
Archives
Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and (3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families
For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z
For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+
For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+
921
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.
923
Congress
Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)
931
Several authors
935
Individual authors
941
Directories (General)
For directories of particular countries see CD101+
945
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
947
Philosophy. Theory
General works on the science of archives
Including general administration of archives
Archives

General works on the science of archives -- Continued

950 American and English
952 Dutch
953 French
955 German
957 Italian
958 Scandinavian
959 Spanish and Portuguese
965.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
  e.g.
965.R8 Russian
971 General special
972 Addresses, essays, lectures
973.A-Z Special methods and techniques, A-Z
973.A37 Acquisition
973.A77 Appraisal
  Cataloging see Z695.2
  Conservation, restoration, etc. of books see Z700.9+
  Conservation, restoration, etc. of manuscripts see Z110.C7
973.D3 Data processing
973.D53 Digitization
  Photographic methods see Z265+
973.S45 Selection

Special categories of archives
  For archives on special topics, see the topic in classes B - Z
  For medical archives see R119.8
973.2 Audiovisual archives
974 Church archives
974.4 Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records.
  Databases
    Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories
976 Family archives
976.5 Municipal archives
977 Personal archives

Buildings
981 General works
983 Equipment. Furniture
985.A-Z General works
  Special, A-Z
  By region or country see CD1000+
  Individual archives see CD1000+
986 Security measures
986.5 Access control to public records

Study and teaching
987 General works
988.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
Archives -- Continued
   History and statistics
995  General works
   By period
996  Ancient
996.4 Medieval
      Modern see CD995
   Biography of archivists
997.A1  Collective
997.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      e.g.
997.F6  Finot
997.G3  Gaillard
   By region or country
   Europe
1000  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1001  General works
1002  General inventories
1005  Family archives (General)
1010  Eastern Europe (General)
   Great Britain
      England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
         Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800
         official records
         For calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800
         official records see DA25.C1
1040  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1041  General works. History and statistics
1042  Inventories (General)
1042.A2  Bibliography or lists of inventories
         Subarrange by author, A-Z
   National archives
      Including national and other government archives
      combined
      At the capital city (or the central archives)
         History and description
1043.A1-.A3  Through 1850
1043.A4-Z  1851-1950
1043.3  1950-
1044  Nonofficial
      Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1045  Regulations
      For general discussions or organization see
      CD1043.A1+
1046  Inventories (General). By date
1047.A-Z  Special collections, A-Z
      Subarrange by date
Archives

History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
National archives
At the capital city (or central archives) --
Continued
1048.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
1049.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records by ministry, office, etc.
1051
Home Department. Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Table C4)
1051.5
Police (Table C4)
1052
Colonial Office (Table C4)
1052.5
Cabinet Office (Table C4)
1053
Admiralty (Table C4)
1053.5
Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4)
1054
Defense (Table C4)
1054.5
Intelligence (Table C4)
1054.6
Tithe Commissioners (Table C4)
1055
Treasury (Table C4)
1055.5
Mint (Table C4)
1056
Exchequer and Audit (Table C4)
1057
Board of Trade (Table C4)
1057.5
Post Office (Table C4)
1058
Customs and Excise (Table C4)
1059
Paymaster General's (Table C4)
1060
Privy Council (Table C4)
1060.5
Health and Social Security (Table C4)
1061
Commissioner of Works (Table C4)
1061.5
Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4)
1062
Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4)
1063
Parliament (Table C4)

Other local archives
1064
General local (divisions treated collectively)
1065.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
1066.A1
General works
1066.A2
General special. Probate, etc.
1066.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author
Archives

History and statistics
By region or country
Europe

Great Britain
England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)
Other local archives -- Continued

1067.A-Z
   Municipal, A-Z
      Including notarial archives
Parish registers
   Cf. CS434+ Genealogy

1068.A2
   General works

1068.A3-Z
   By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z
      Under each county (or diocese):
         .x     General works
         .x2A-.x2Z  By parish, A-Z

1069.A-Z
   Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
Other institutions
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives

1069.5.A1
   Collective

1069.5.A3-Z
   Individual families, A-Z
      Subarrange each by author

1070-1099.5
   Scotland (Table C1)
1100-1199.5
   Ireland (Table C2)
1120-1149.5
   Austria (Table C1 modified)

1120
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1121
   General works. History and statistics
1122
   Inventories (General)
1122.A2
   Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
   Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)

1123
   History and description
1124
   Nonofficial
      Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1125
   Regulations
      For general discussions or organization see CD1123
1126
   Inventories (General). By date
1127.A-Z
   Special collections, A-Z
      Subarrange by date
1128.A-Z
   Special class. By region or country, A-Z
   Special class. By subject
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

29
Archives
  History and statistics
    By region or country
      Europe
        Austria

National archives -- Continued
  1129.A-Z
    In places other than the capital, A-Z
  Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.
  1131
    Foreign affairs (Table C4)
  1132
    Defense (Table C4)
  1133
    Navy (Table C4)
  1143
    Heads of state, Presidents, Prime ministers
      For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
      For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
      For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
  1143.5
    Parliament, Legislative Branch

Other local archives
  1144
    General local (divisions treated collectively)
  1145.A-Z
    Provincial, A-Z
    Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
  1146.A1
    General works
  1146.A2
    General special, Probate, etc.
  1146.A4-Z
    By province (or other division), A-Z
      Subarrange by author
  1147.A-Z
    Municipal, A-Z
      Including notarial archives

Parish registers
  1148.A1
    Collective
  1148.A2A-.A2Z
    By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
  1149.A-Z
    Religious and academic institutions, By place, A-Z
    Other institutions
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives
  1149.5.A1
    Collective
  1149.5.A3-Z
    Individual families, A-Z
      Subarrange each by author
  1150-1169.5
    Czechoslovakia, Czech Republic (Table C2)
  1169.6
    Slovakia
  1170-1189.5
    Hungary (Table C2)
    France
  1190
    Periodicals, Societies, Serials, Directories
  1191
    General works, History and statistics
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
France -- Continued

1192
Inventories (General)
1192.A2
Bibliography of lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)

1193
History and description
1194
Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1195
Regulations
For general discussion on organization see CD1193
1196
Inventories (General). By date
1197.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date
1198.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or Z
1199.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z
Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.

1201
Foreign affairs (Table C4)
1202
Agriculture (Table C4)
1203
Colonies (Table C4)
1204
Commerce (Table C4)
1205
Finance (Table C4)
1206
Defense (Table C4)
1207
Education (Table C4)
1208
Interior (Table C4)
1209
Justice (Table C4)
1210
Marine (Table C4)
1211
Public works (Table C4)
1213.A-Z
Bureaus, A-Z
1213.5
Parliament. Legislative branch

Local archives
Including departments treated collectively

1214
General works
1215.A-Z
Departments, A-Z
1216.A-Z
Other divisions (except communes), A-Z
1217.A-Z
Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe

France -- Continued
Religious and academic institutions
1218.A2    Collective
1218.A3-Z   By place, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
1219.5.A1  Collective
1219.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
Subarrange each by author

1220-1243.5 Germany (Table C1a modified)
Including West Germany
Other local archives
(1244) General local (divisions treated collectively)
This number is not used
1250-1274 Prussia (Table C1a)
1280-1304 Lower Saxony (Table C1a)
1310-1334 Bavaria (Table C1a)
1340-1364 Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)
1373.A-Z Other states and provinces, A-Z
Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively
1374.A1 General works
1374.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)
1374.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)
1375.A-Z Municipal, A-Z
Parish registers
1376 Collective
1376.5.A-Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
Religious and academic institutions
1377.A2 Collective
1377.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
1377.5.A1 Collective
1377.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
Each subarrange by author

East Germany
1377.95 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1377.951 General works. History and statistics
1377.952 Inventories (General)
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
East Germany
Inventories (General) -- Continued
1377.952.A2
Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)
1377.953
History and description
1377.954
Nonofficial
Including miscellaneous pamphlets
1377.955
Regulations
For general discussions on organization see CD1377.953
1377.956
Inventories (General). By date
1377.957.A-Z
Special collections, A-Z
Subarrange by date
1377.958.A-Z
Special class. By region or country, A-Z
Special class. By subject
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
1377.959.A-Z
In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records
1378.12
Defense
1378.135
Literature and the arts. Culture
1378.15
Treasury
1378.1525
Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
1378.155
Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives
1378.16
General local (divisions treated collectively)
1378.17.A-Z
Provincial, A-Z
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
1378.175.A1
General works
1378.175.A2
General special. Probate, etc.
1378.175.A4-Z
By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

East Germany

Other local archives -- Continued

1378.18.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z
Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1378.185.A1
Collective

1378.185.A2-.A2Z
By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1378.19.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1378.195.A1
Collective

1378.195.A3-Z
Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1380-1399.5
Greece (Table C2)

Italy

1400-1424
General (Table C1a)

1430-1454
Piedmont (Table C1a)

1460-1484
Liguria (Table C1a)

1490-1514
Lombardy (Table C1a)

1520-1544
Venetia (Table C1a)

1550-1574
Tuscany (Table C1a)

1580-1599.5
Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)

1600-1624
Campania (Table C1a)

1630-1646
Sicily (Table C2a)

1653.A-Z
Other regions, A-Z

1655.A-Z
Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

1656.A1
Collective

1656.A2-Z
By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1657.A-Z
Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject, in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1658.A1
Collective

1658.A3-Z
Individual, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

1670-1689.5
Belgium (Table C2)

1690-1709.5
Netherlands (Table C2)

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

1710
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1711
General works. History and statistics

1712
Inventories (General)
Archives
  History and statistics
  By region or country
  Europe
    Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
      Inventories (General) -- Continued
  1712.A2
      Bibliography or lists of inventories
        Subarrange by author, A-Z
  National archives
    Including national and other government archives combined
    At the capital city (or the central archives)
  1713
    History and description
  1714
    Nonofficial
      Including miscellaneous pamphlets
  1715
    Regulations
      For general discussions on organization see CD1713
  1716
    Inventories (General). By date
  1717.A-Z
    Special collections, A-Z
      Subarrange by date
  1718.A-Z
    Special class. By region or country, A-Z
    Special class. By subject
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
  1719.A-Z
    In places other than the capital, A-Z
    Other national government records, by ministry, office, etc.
  1721
    Agriculture and land (Table C4)
  1722
    Communications and transport (Table C4)
  1724
    Council of ministers (Table C4)
  1725
    Finance (Table C4)
  1726
    Foreign affairs (Table C4)
  1728
    Interior (Table C4)
  1728.5
    Justice (Table C4)
  1729
    Navy (Table C4)
  1730
    Education (Table C4)
  1731
    Senate (Table C4)
  1732
    Defense. Military archives of the General Staff (Table C4)
  1733
    Literature and the arts
  1733.2
    Science and technology
  1733.3
    History. Central Party Archives
  Other local archives
  1734
    General local (divisions treated collectively)
  1735.A-Z
    Provincial, A-Z
    Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

35
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Soviet Union
Other local archives
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively -- Continued
1736.A1  General works
1736.A2  General special. Probate, etc.
1736.A4-Z  By province (or other division), A-Z
   Subarrange by author
1737.A-Z  Municipal, A-Z
   Including notarial archives
Parish registers
1738.A1  Collective
1738.A2-A2Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
1739.A-Z  Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
   Other institutions
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
Family archives
1739.5.A1  Collective
1739.5.A3-Z  Individual families, A-Z
   Subarrange each by author
1739.6  Ukraine
1739.7  Belarus
1740-1759.5  Poland (Table C2)
   Baltic countries
1759.6  Estonia
1759.7  Latvia
1759.8  Lithuania
Scandinavia
1760  General works
1770-1789.5  Denmark (Table C2)
1790-1809.5  Iceland (Table C2)
1810-1829.5  Norway (Table C2)
1830-1849.5  Sweden (Table C2)
1850-1879.5  Spain (Table C1)
1880-1899.5  Portugal (Table C2)
1900-1929.5  Switzerland (Table C1)
   Balkan States
1930  General works
1940-1949.5  Albania (Table C3)
1949.6  Bosnia and Herzegovina
1950-1959.5  Bulgaria (Table C3)
1960-1969.5  Croatia (Table C3)
1969.6  Macedonia (Republic)
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
Europe
Balkan States -- Continued
1970-1979.5 Romania (Table C3)
1979.6 Slovenia
1980-1989.5 Yugoslavia (Table C3)
   e.g.
2000.F5 Finland
2000.L8 Luxembourg
Asia
2001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2002 General works
2003 General inventories
2010-2019.5 Israel. Palestine (Table C3)
2020-2029.5 Saudi Arabia (Table C3)
2030-2059.5 China (Table C1)
2060-2079.5 Indonesia (Table C2)
2080-2099.5 India (Table C2)
2099.6 Portuguese in India
2099.7 French in India
2100-2109.5 Pakistan (Table C3)
2120-2139.5 Vietnam (Table C2)
2140-2159.5 Thailand (Table C2)
2160-2189.5 Japan (Table C1)
2190-2209.5 Iran (Table C2)
2210-2239.5 Philippines (Table C1)
2250-2259.5 Korea (Table C3)
2260-2279.5 Turkey (Table C2)
2291.A-Z Other Asian, A-Z
2291.A75 Armenia
2291.A76 Armenia (Republic)
2291.B26 Bahrain
2291.B35 Bangladesh
2291.B87 Burma. Myanmar
   Ceylon see CD2291.S7
2291.I54 Indochina
2291.K39 Kazakhstan
(2291.K6) Korea
   see CD2250+
2291.K85 Kyrgyzstan
2291.M34 Malaysia
2291.M66 Mongolia
   Myanmar see CD2291.B87
2291.N4 Nepal
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Asia

Other Asian, A-Z -- Continued

2291.P34                   Papua New Guinea
2291.S55                   Singapore
2291.S7                   Sri Lanka
2291.T34                   Taiwan
2291.T93                   Turkmenistan
2291.Y46                   Yemen (Republic)

Arab countries (General)

2295                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2295.2                General works
2295.3                General inventories

Africa

2300                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2301                General works
2302                General inventories
2310-2319.5                Algeria (Table C3)
2320-2329.5                Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C3)
2330-2339.5                Egypt (Table C3)
2340-2349.5                Ethiopia (Table C3)
2350-2359.5                Ghana (Table C3)
2360-2369.5                Kenya (Table C3)
2370-2379.5                Liberia (Table C3)
2380-2389.5                Libya (Table C3)
2390-2399.5                Madagascar (Table C3)
2400-2409.5                Mauritius (Table C3)
2410-2419.5                Morocco (Table C3)
2420-2429.5                Nigeria (Table C3)
2430-2439.5                Zimbabwe (Table C3)
2440-2449.5                Sierra Leone (Table C3)
2450-2459.5                South Africa (Table C3)
2460-2469.5                Sudan (Table C3)
2470-2479.5                Tunisia (Table C3)
2480-2489.5                Tanzania (Table C3)
2491.A-Z                Other African, A-Z
2500-2529.5                Australia (Table C1)
2570-2789.5                New Zealand (Table C2)

Pacific islands

2790                General works
2791                General inventories
2795.A-Z                Individual islands or groups or islands, A-Z

America

North America

Cf. E97.9 Indian archives
Archives
   History and statistics
      By region or country
         America
            North America -- Continued
            3000                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
            3001                   General works
            3002                   General inventories
               United States
            3020                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
            3021                      General works. History and statistics
            3022                      Inventories (General)
               3022.A2                         Bibliography or lists of inventories
                                         Subarrange by author, A-Z
      National archives
         Including national and other government archives
            combined
               At the capital city (or the central archive)
            3023                            Documents of general character
                                          e. g.
               3023.A3                               Annual report of the archivist
            3024                            Nonofficial
                                          Including miscellaneous pamphlets
            3025                            Regulations
               3026                      Inventories (General). By date
               3027.A-Z                           Special collections, A-Z
                                          Subarrange by date
               3028.A-Z                           Special class. By region or country, A-Z
                                           Special class. By subject
                                           see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
               3029.A-Z                         In places other than the capital, A-Z
            Family archives
               3029.5.A1                   General works
               3029.5.A3-Z                Individual families
                                          Subarrange each family by author
               Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+
            Executive Branch
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

Executive Branch -- Continued

Presidential papers

For the collected papers of individual presidents, see class E, e.g. E302.M19 Madison papers

For Presidential messages issued as official documents see J80+

For works about official Presidential messages see JK567

For Presidential messages issues as official documents see KF70.A5

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual presidents see Z6616.A3+

3029.8 General (Table C4)

3029.82 Presidential libraries (General)

For individual libraries, see the collected papers of individual presidents in class E, e.g. E838.5.K49 John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, Cambridge, Mass.

3030 General departmental (Table C4)

3031 State (Table C4)

3032 Treasury (Table C4)

3033 Defense (Table C4)

3034 Navy (Table C4)

3034.5 Air Force (Table C4)

3035 Interior (Table C4)

3036 Postal Service (Table C4)

3037 Justice (Table C4)

3038 Agriculture (Table C4)

3039 Commerce (Table C4)

3040 Labor (Table C4)

3040.4 Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)

3041.A-Z Other, A-Z (Table C4)

Legislative Branch

3042 General works (Table C4)

3043 Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)

Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives

By period

3045 Colonial

3046 Revolution

3046.5 1789-1860

3047 Civil War
Archives

History and statistics
By region or country
America
North America
United States
By period -- Continued
3047.5                         1865-1898
3048                         Spanish-American War
3049                         1900-
3050                      General local
By section
3051                         New England
3052                         Atlantic States
3053                         South
3054                         Central States
3055                         Lake region
Mississippi Valley and West
3056                         General works
3057                         Southwest
3058                         Northwest and Rocky Mountains
3059                         Pacific Coast
3065                      Religious and academic institutions (General)
For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the
state in which the archive is located
Other institutions
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
By state
3070-3079                         Alabama (Table C31)
3080-3089                         Alaska (Table C31)
3090-3099                         Arizona (Table C31)
3100-3109                         Arkansas (Table C31)
3110-3119                         California (Table C31)
3130-3139                         Colorado (Table C31)
3140-3149                         Connecticut (Table C31)
3150-3159                         Delaware (Table C31)
3160-3169                         District of Columbia (Table C31)
3170-3179                         Florida (Table C31)
3180-3189                         Georgia (Table C31)
Hawaii
3189.1                         Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3189.11                         General history and statistics
3189.14                         State archives
3189.165                       Legislative Branch (Table C4)
                                Counties, A-Z
3189.17.A1                     General works
Archives
History and statistics
  By region or country
    North America
      United States
        By state
          Hawaii
            Counties, A-Z -- Continued

3189.17.A2-Z By county, A-Z
3189.18.A-Z Municipal, A-Z
3189.19.A-Z Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

3190-3199 Idaho (Table C31)
3200-3209 Illinois (Table C31)
3220-3229 Indiana (Table C31)
3230-3239 Iowa (Table C31)
3240-3249 Kansas (Table C31)
3250-3259 Kentucky (Table C31)
3260-3269 Louisiana (Table C31)
3270-3279 Maine (Table C31)
3280-3289 Maryland (Table C31)
3290-3299 Massachusetts (Table C31)
3300-3309 Michigan (Table C31)
3310-3319 Minnesota (Table C31)
3320-3329 Mississippi (Table C31)
3330-3339 Missouri (Table C31)
3340-3349 Montana (Table C31)
3350-3359 Nebraska (Table C31)
3360-3369 Nevada (Table C31)
3370-3379 New Hampshire (Table C31)
3380-3389 New Jersey (Table C31)
3390-3399 New Mexico (Table C31)
3400-3409 New York (Table C31)
3420-3429 North Carolina (Table C31)
3430-3439 North Dakota (Table C31)
3440-3449 Ohio (Table C31)
3450-3459 Oklahoma (Table C31)
3460-3469 Oregon (Table C31)
3470-3479 Pennsylvania (Table C31)
3480-3489 Rhode Island (Table C31)
3500-3509 South Carolina (Table C31)
3510-3519 South Dakota (Table C31)
3520-3529 Tennessee (Table C31)
3530-3539 Texas (Table C31)
3540-3549 Utah (Table C31)
3550-3559 Vermont (Table C31)
Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

North America

United States

By state -- Continued

3560-3569Virginia (Table C31)
3570-3579Washington (Table C31)
3580-3589West Virginia (Table C31)
3590-3599Wisconsin (Table C31)
3600-3609Wyoming (Table C31)
3615United States insular possessions treated collectively

3620-3649.5Canada (Table C1)
3649.8Saint Pierre and Miquelon
3650-3679.5Mexico (Table C1)

Latin America

3680Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3681General works. History and statistics
3682Inventories (General)
3682.A2Bibliography or lists of inventories
    Subarrange by author, A-Z

Central America

3690Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3691General works. History and description
3692Inventories (General)
3692.A2Bibliography or lists of inventories
    Subarrange by author, A-Z

3720-3739.5Belize (Table C2)
3740-3759.5Costa Rica (Table C2)
3760-3779.5Guatemala (Table C2)
3780-3799.5Honduras (Table C2)
3800-3819.5Nicaragua (Table C2)
3820-3839.5Panama (Table C2)
3840-3859.5El Salvador (Table C2)

West Indies

3860Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3861General works. History and statistics
3862Inventories (General)
3862.A2Bibliography or lists of inventories
    Subarrange by author, A-Z

3880-3899.5Bahamas (Table C2)
3900-3919.5Cuba (Table C2)
3920-3939.5Haiti (Table C2)
3940-3959.5Jamaica (Table C2)
3960-3979.5Puerto Rico (Table C2)
Archives
History and statistics
By region or country
America
Latin America
West Indies -- Continued
3985.A-Z
Other, A-Z
South America
4000
Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
4001
General works. History and statistics
4002
Inventories (General)
4002.A2
Bibliography or lists of inventories
Subarrange by author, A-Z
4020-4039.5
Argentina (Table C2)
4040-4059.5
Bolivia (Table C2)
4060-4079.5
Brazil (Table C2)
4080-4099.5
Chile (Table C2)
4100-4119.5
Colombia (Table C2)
4120-4139.5
Ecuador (Table C2)
4140-4159.5
Guyana (Table C2)
4160-4179.5
French Guiana (Table C2)
4180-4199.5
Suriname (Table C2)
4200-4219.5
Paraguay (Table C2)
4220-4239.5
Peru (Table C2)
4240-4259.5
Uruguay (Table C2)
4260-4279.5
Venezuela (Table C2)
4280.A-Z
South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Seals
Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners
Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State
5001
Periodicals. Serials
5005
Societies
5009
Congresses
(5011)
Yearbooks
see CD5001
Collected works (nonserial)
5013
Several authors
5014
Individual authors
Exhibitions
5017
International. By date
5018.A-Z
Other. By place, A-Z
Museums
Public
5019
General works
Seals
Museums
Public -- Continued
5020.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Private
5021 General works
5022.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z
5025 Sales catalogs
5027 Specimens
Philosophy. Theory
5029 General works
5033 Relation to art
5035 Relation to diplomatics
5037 Relation to heraldry
5039 Relation to history
5041 Relation to numismatics
5045 Study and teaching
5049 History of sphragistics
Biography
5051 Collective
5052.A-Z Individual, A-Z
5053 Directories
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5055 General works
5057 Terminology
General works
5059 Through 1800
   1801-
      5061 American and English
      5062 French
      5063 German
      5065 Other (not A-Z)
5073 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5079 General special
Execution. Technique
5085 General works
   Seal (the instrument)
5091 General works
5093 Matrix, stamp
5095 Signet, cachet, etc.
   Seal (the impression)
Seals
Execution. Technique
Seal (the impression) -- Continued

5101 General works
Material
5111 General works
5113 Gold, silver
5114 Lead
5118 Wax
5122 Wafer
5126 Paper

Form
5130 General works
5131 Round
5132 Oval
5133 Octagonal
5134 Lozenge
5139 Counter seal
5140 Color
Attachment
5150 General works
5152 Plaque
5153 General works
5156 By strip of parchment
5157 Silk ribbon
5158 Colored cord or thread
5159 Leather
5160 Single or double strip

Inscriptions
5170 General works
5173 Figures, symbols, emblems
5174 Legend
5175 Date
5191 Iconography

Ancient
5201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
5204 Several authors
5205 Individual authors

Exhibitions
5207 International. By date
5208.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
Museums
Public
5209 General works
Seals
Ancient
Museums
Public -- Continued

5210.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x
         General works
         Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5211
General works
5212.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x
         General works
         By collector, A-Z

5215
Sales catalogs
5219
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5221
General works
5225
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5231
General special
5241
Iconography
   By country or people
   Middle East
      Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise provided for

5344
      Egypt
5348
      Assyria and Babylonia
5351
      Phenicians
5354
      Hebrews
5357
      Hittites
5363
      Crete
5369
      Greeks
5373
      Etruscans
      Romans
5375
      General works
5377.A-Z
      Special, A-Z
5381
      Byzantine Empire
5383
      India
5385
      China
5391
      Other (not A-Z)

Medieval

5501
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5505
      Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
5507
      General works
5513
      General special
5525
      Iconography
5535
      Earliest
      Crusades. Latin Orient
Seals
Medieval
Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued

5539  General works
      Military religious orders
5545  General works
5547  Knights of Malta
5549  Templars
5551  Teutonic Knights
5557.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
5561  Renaissance
      For individual countries see CD5592.1+

Modern
      General works see CD5001+
5575  16th-17th centuries
5577  18th century
5578  19th century
5579  20th century
By region or country
5592.1-.95  North America (Table C7 modified)
      Add table number to CD5592
(5592.95.A-Z)  Local, A-Z
      see CD5601+
5601-5619  United States (Table C5 modified)
5617.A-Z  By region, A-Z
5617.N4  New England
5619.1-.95  Canada (Table C7)
      Add table number to CD5619
5620.1-.95  Mexico (Table C7)
      Add table number to CD5620
5621-5630  Central America (Table C6 modified)
(5630.A-Z)  Local, A-Z
      see CD5631+
5631-5640  Belize (Table C6)
5641-5650  Costa Rica (Table C6)
5651-5660  Guatemala (Table C6)
5661-5670  Honduras (Table C6)
5671-5680  Nicaragua (Table C6)
5681-5690  Panama (Table C6)
5691-5700  El Salvador (Table C6)
5701-5710  West Indies (Table C6 modified)
(5710.A-Z)  Local, A-Z
      see CD5711+
5711-5720  Cuba (Table C6)
5721-5730  Haiti (Table C6)
5731-5740  Jamaica (Table C6)
5741.A-Z  Other, A-Z
Seals
  Modern
  By region or country
    West Indies
      Other, A-Z -- Continued
        Dominican Republic
  South America (Table C6 modified)
    Local, A-Z
      see CD5761+
  Argentina (Table C6)
  Bolivia (Table C6)
  Brazil (Table C6)
  Chile (Table C6)
  Colombia (Table C6)
  Ecuador (Table C6)
  Guyana (Table C6)
  Paraguay (Table C6)
  Peru (Table C6)
  Uruguay (Table C6)
  Venezuela (Table C6)
  Europe (Table C6 modified)
    Local, A-Z
      see CD5881+
    Great Britain
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
      Public
  General works
  By city, A-Z
  Private
  By collector, A-Z
  General works
  General special
  Biography
  Collective
    For collections of the seals and designs of
    several artists see CD5883
  Individual, A-Z
    Under each:
      .xA2  Autobiography. By date
      .xA4  Reproductions (Collections). By
date
      .xA8-.xZ  Biography and criticism
    Including collections of the seals and designs of
    individual artists
    By period

49
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
By period -- Continued
5886                      Medieval and Renaissance
5887                      Modern to 1800
5888                      19th-20th centuries
Special
5890                      National, royal, etc.
5891                      Companies, guilds
5892                      Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.
5893                      Knighthood, orders, etc.
5894                      Universities, colleges, schools (General)
                          For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
5895                      Other institutional
5896.A-Z                  Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
5897.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
5898                      Wales
5899                      Scotland
5899.1-.95                Ireland (Table C7)
                          Add table number to CD5899
5901-5919                Austria (Table C5)
5919.1-.95                Hungary (Table C7)
                          Add table number to CD5919
5921-5939                France (Table C5)
Germany
                          Including West Germany
5941                      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                          Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
                          Public
5942                      General works
5942.2.A-Z                By city, A-Z
                          Private
5942.3                      General works
5942.4.A-Z                By collector, A-Z
5943                      General works
5944                      General special
                          Biography
5944.4                      Collective
                          For collections of the seals and designs of
                          several artists see CD5943
Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

5944.5.A-Z

Under each:

.xA2 Autobiography. By date

.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date

.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5946 Medieval and Renaissance

5947 Modern to 1800

5948 19th-20th centuries

Special

5949 Imperial, royal, etc.

5950 Companies, guilds

5951 Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.

5952 Other institutional

5953.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local

5954 Baden-Württemberg

5955 Bavaria

5956 Prussia

5957 Lower Saxony

5958 North Rhine-Westphalia

5959.A-Z Other states and provinces, A-Z

5960.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z

5960.2 East Germany

Poland

5960.51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5960.52 General works

5960.522.A-Z By city, A-Z

Private

5960.523 General works

5960.524.A-Z By collector, A-Z

5960.53 General works

5960.54 General special

Biography
Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Poland

Biography -- Continued

5960.544

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5960.53

5960.545.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.xA2 Autobiography. By date

.xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date

.xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period

5960.55

Medieval and Renaissance

5960.56

Modern to 1800

5960.57

19th-20th centuries

5960.58

Special

5960.59.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

5960.595.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5961-5970

Greece (Table C6)

5971-5989

Italy (Table C5)

6001-6010

Belgium (Table C6)

6011-6020

Netherlands (Table C6)

6021-6030

Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6)

6031-6040

Scandinavia (Table C6 modified)

6040.A-Z

Local, A-Z

see CD6041+

6041-6050

Denmark (Table C6)

6051-6060

Iceland (Table C6)

6061-6070

Norway (Table C6)

6071-6080

Sweden (Table C6)

6081-6090

Spain (Table C6)

6091-6100

Portugal (Table C6)

6101-6110

Switzerland (Table C6)

6111-6120

Balkan States (Table C6 modified)

6120.A-Z

Local, A-Z

see CD6121+

6121-6130

Bulgaria (Table C6)

6130.1-.95

Croatia (Table C7)

Add table number to CD6130

6131-6140

Romania (Table C6)

6140.1-.95

Slovenia (Table C7)
Seals
Modern
By region or country
Europe
  Balkan States -- Continued
    Yugoslavia (Table C6)
  Other European, A-Z
    Luxembourg
Asia (Table C6 modified)
(6170.A-Z) Local, A-Z
    see CD6171+
  China (Table C6)
  Indonesia (Table C6)
  India (Table C6)
  Southeast Asia (Table C6)
  Thailand (Table C6)
  Japan (Table C6)
  Iran (Table C6)
  Philippines (Table C6)
  Turkey (Table C6)
  Other Asian, A-Z
Africa (Table C6 modified)
(6310.A-Z) Local, A-Z
    see CD6311+
  Egypt (Table C6)
  Other African, A-Z
  Australia (Table C5)
  New Zealand (Table C6)
  Pacific islands, A-Z
Technical chronology. Calendar
For historical chronology, see classes D - F
1
Periodicals, Societies, Serials
1.5
Congress
Collected works
2
Several authors
3
Individual authors
4
Dictionaries, Encyclopedias
History
6
General works
Biography
7
Collective
8.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
  e.g.
8.C5
Clinton, H.F.
General works
10
Through 1800
11
1801-
12
General special
13
Juvenile works
15
Comparative chronology
Primitive see GN476.3
Ancient
21
General works
25
General special
29
Egyptian
Asian
31
General works
33
Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
34
Persian
35
Hebrew
  Including Hebrew and Islamic
36
Turkish
36.5
Armenian
37
Chinese
38
Japanese
38.5
Buddhist
38.7
Lamaist
39
Hindu
39.5
Bengali
40
Other special (not A-Z)
  For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
42
Greek
43
Minoan
46
Roman
Medieval and modern
Christian era
Medieval and modern
    Christian era -- Continued
  51          General works
  55          Other (not A-Z)
  57       Medieval
  59       Islamic
  61.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
  73       Reform of the calendar
    Special systems
  75           Julian
  76           Gregorian
  77           Republican (French)
    Church chronology, feast days, etc.
  81          General works
  83           Easter
  85       Special topics (not A-Z)
    Including cycles, etc.
    Bible chronology see BS637+
  89    Clog almanacs
    Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
  91          General works
  92           Popular works
  97       Other material not elsewhere provided for
    Cf. N, Art calendars
    Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars
    Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars
    Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International)
    Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.)
    Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other)
Numismatics

Coins

Class here works on the general subject of numismatics
Cf. HG231+ History of money

Periodicals. Serials. By language
1          English
3          French
5          German
9          Other (not A-Z)

Societies
14          International
By language
15             English
17             French
19             German
23             Other (not A-Z)

27       Congresses
(31)       Yearbooks
see CJ1+

Collected works (nonserial)
35          Several authors
36          Individual authors

Exhibitions
39          International. By date
41          Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections
    Public
42          General works
43.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
.x             General works
.x2A-x2Z         Special. By city, A-Z
    Private
44          General works
45.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
.x             General works
.x2A-x2Z         By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
47          Auction
49          Dealers'

53          Philosophy. Theory
55          Study and teaching

History
59          General works
60.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
Biography
Coins

History

Biography -- Continued

61

Collective

62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

62.D8

Du Bois, W.E.

63

Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias

67

General works

69

Terminology

71

Abbreviations. Inscriptions

For works limited to a specific period or country, see the period or country, CJ201+

General works

73

Through 1800

75

1801-1970

76

1971-

81

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

89

Popular works. Coin encyclopedias

101

General special

Including counterfeits and counterfeilers

Coins of special materials (General)

Including works on coin materials

For works on coins of a particular country, see the country, CJ355+ CJ847+ etc.

105

General works

113

Gold

115

Silver

117

Bronze and copper

119

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

125

General works

129

Coin types

151

Iconography

Finds of coins

For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see CJ275+ CJ391+ etc.

153.A2

General works

153.A3-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

161.A-Z

Symbols, devices, etc.

161.A6

Animals

161.A72

Architecture

161.A75

Arms and armor. Weapons

161.A82

Astronomy

161.B7

Bridges

57
Coins
Symbols, devices, etc. -- Continued
161.C3          Castles
161.C48          Christian saints
161.D6          Dollar sign
161.E5          Elephant
161.F3          Facing head
161.G6          Gods
161.H66          Horsemen and horsewomen
161.H67          Horses
161.H68          Hot air balloons
161.K54          Kings and rulers
161.L56          Lions
161.M55          Mines and mineral resources
161.M8          Music
161.N3          Natural history
161.P35          Paintings
161.P48          Pharmacy
161.P65          Portrait sculpture
161.R44          Reformation
161.S5          Ships
161.S65          Sports
161.T48          Tetragrammaton
161.T73          Transportation
161.W56          Wine and wine making
161.W65          Women
Ancient
201          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(205)          Yearbooks
see CJ201
Collected works (nonserial)
208          Several authors
209          Individual authors
Exhibitions
211          International. By date
213.A-Z          Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
Public
214          General works
215.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x          General works
.x2A-.x2Z          Special. By city, A-Z
Private
216          General works
Coins
Ancient
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued

217.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
219  Auction
221  Dealers'?
223  Philosophy. Theory
229  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
231  Through 1800
233  1801-
237  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
245  General special
255  Coins of the Bible
265  Iconography
Finds of coins
Cf. CJ391+ Greek
Cf. CJ891+ Roman
275  General works
277.A-Z  By place of discovery, A-Z
Greek
301  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(305)  Yearbooks
  see CJ301
Collected works (nonserial)
309  Several authors
310  Individual authors
Exhibitions
311  International. By date
313.A-Z  Other. By place, A-Z
Museums. Collections
Public
314  General works
315.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Private
316  General works
Coins
Ancient Greek
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued

317.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
319
Auction
321
Dealers’
323
Philosophy. Theory
329
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
333
Through 1800
335
1801-
339
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
351
General special
Coins of special materials (General)
355
General works
357
Gold
359
Silver
361
Bronze and copper
363
Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
369
General works
373
Coin types
385
Iconography
Finds of coins
391
General works
393.A-Z
By place of discovery, A-Z

By period
401
Archaic, 700-480 B.C.
403
Transitional, 480-415 B.C.
405
Finest art, 415-336 B.C.
407
Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.
409
Decline, 280-146 B.C.
411
Later decline, 146-27 B.C.
413
Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.

By region or country
Europe
425
General works
Greece
427
General works
429
Northern
431
Central
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Greece -- Continued

433 Eastern
435 Southern
    Including Peloponnesus
437 Ionian Islands
439 Islands of the Aegean

By state or island

Acarnania
445 Catalogs and collections
446 Treatises
447.A-Z Local, A-Z
Aegina
449 Catalogs and collections
450 Treatises
Aetolia
453 Catalogs and collections
454 Treatises
455.A-Z Local, A-Z
    e.g.
456.A6 Andros
Attica
457 Catalogs and collections
458 Treatises
459.A-Z Local, A-Z
459.A8 Athens
Boeotia
461 Catalogs and collections
462 Treatises
463.A-Z Local, A-Z
Corcyra
465 Catalogs and collections
466 Treatises
467.A-Z Local, A-Z
Corinth
469 Catalogs and collections
470 Treatises
471.A-Z Local, A-Z
Crete
473 Catalogs and collections
474 Treatises
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Greece
By state or island
Crete -- Continued
475.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Epirus
477
  Catalogs and collections
478
  Treatises
479.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Euboea
481
  Catalogs and collections
482
  Treatises
483.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Locris
485
  Catalogs and collections
486
  Treatises
487.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Megaris
489
  Catalogs and collections
490
  Treatises
491.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Phocis
493
  Catalogs and collections
494
  Treatises
495.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
496.A-Z
  Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z
496.S5
  Sicyon
Thessaly
497
  Catalogs and collections
498
  Treatises
499.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Britain
505
  Catalogs and collections
506
  Treatises
507.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Gaul see CJ2681
Illyria
513
  Catalogs and collections
514
  Treatises
515.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
Italy
517
  General works
  Apulia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apulia</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>522.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruttium</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>524.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calabria</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>526.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campania</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>528.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etruria</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>530.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latium</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>534.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucania</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>536.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picenum</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>538.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samnium</td>
<td>539</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>540.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>542.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>546</td>
<td>Treatises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>547.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Black Sea Region</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>548.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Europe
Sicily -- Continued
550.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra)
551
General works
552.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Spain
553
Catalogs and collections
554
Treatises
555.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Thrace
557
Catalogs and collections
558
Treatises
559.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Asia
573
General works
Asia Minor
575
General works
Aeolis
577
Catalogs and collections
578
Treatises
579.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Lesbos
581
Catalogs and collections
582
Treatises
583.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Bithynia
585
Catalogs and collections
586
Treatises
587.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Cappadocia
589
Catalogs and collections
590
Treatises
591.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Caria
593
Catalogs and collections
594
Treatises
595.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Cilicia
597
Catalogs and collections
598
Treatises
599.A-Z
Local, A-Z
Galatia
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Asia
Asia Minor
Galatia -- Continued
601     Catalogs and collections
602     Treatises
603.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ionia
605     Catalogs and collections
606     Treatises
607.A-Z Local, A-Z

Lycaonia
609     Catalogs and collections
610     Treatises
611.A-Z Local, A-Z

Lycia
613     Catalogs and collections
614     Treatises
615.A-Z Local, A-Z

Lydia
617     Catalogs and collections
618     Treatises
619.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mysia
621     Catalogs and collections
622     Treatises

Pamphylia
625     Catalogs and collections
626     Treatises
627.A-Z Local, A-Z

Paphlagonia
629     Catalogs and collections
630     Treatises
631.A-Z Local, A-Z

Phrygia
633     Catalogs and collections
634     Treatises
635.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pisidia
637     Catalogs and collections
638     Treatises
639.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pontus
Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Asia

Asia Minor

Pontus -- Continued

641 Catalogs and collections
642 Treatises
643.A-Z Local, A-Z

Troas

645 Catalogs and collections
646 Treatises
647.A-Z Local, A-Z

Arabia

651 Catalogs and collections
652 Treatises
653.A-Z Local, A-Z

Armenia

655 Catalogs and collections
656 Treatises
657.A-Z Local, A-Z

Assyria

659 Catalogs and collections
660 Treatises
661.A-Z Local, A-Z

Babylonia

663 Catalogs and collections
664 Treatises
665.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bactria. India

667 Catalogs and collections
668 Treatises
669.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cimmerian Bosporus

671 Catalogs and collections
672 Treatises
673.A-Z Local, A-Z

Characene. Mesene

675 Catalogs and collections
676 Treatises
677.A-Z Local, A-Z

Colchis

679 Catalogs and collections
680 Treatises
681.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cyprus

66
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Asia
Cyprus -- Continued
683                      Catalogs and collections
684                      Treatises
685.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Mesopotamia
687                      Catalogs and collections
688                      Treatises
689.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Parthia
691                      Catalogs and collections
692                      Treatises
693.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Persia
695                      Catalogs and collections
696                      Treatises
697.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Syria
699                      Catalogs and collections
700                      Treatises
701.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Palestine
705                      Catalogs and collections
706                      Treatises
707.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Phenicia
709                      Catalogs and collections
710                      Treatises
711.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Africa
725                   General works
Byzacium
729                      Catalogs and collections
730                      Treatises
731.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Cyrenaica
733                      Catalogs and collections
734                      Treatises
735.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Egypt
737                      Catalogs and collections
738                      Treatises
739.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Coins
Ancient
Greek
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
  Ethiopia
    741                      Catalogs and collections
    742                      Treatises
    743.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
  Libya
    745                      Catalogs and collections
    746                      Treatises
  Mauretania
    749                      Catalogs and collections
    750                      Treatises
    751.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
  Numidia
    753                      Catalogs and collections
    754                      Treatises
  Syrtica
    757                      Catalogs and collections
    758                      Treatises
    759.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
  Zeugitana
    761                      Catalogs and collections
    762                      Treatises
    763.A-Z                      Local, A-Z

Roman
  801             Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(805)             Yearbooks
    see CJ801
  Collected works (nonserial)
    809                Several authors
    810                Individual authors

Exhibitions
  811                International. By date
  813.A-Z                Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections
Public
  814                General works
  815.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x                      General works
      .x2A-.x2Z             Special. By city, A-Z

Private
Coins
Ancient
Roman
Museums. Collections
Private -- Continued

816                   General works
817.A-Z                   By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x                   General works
.x2A-x2Z                   By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs
819                Auction
821                Dealers'
823                Philosophy. Theory
829                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
831                Through 1800
833                1801-
837                Handbooks, manuals, etc.
843                General special
Coins of special materials (General)
847                   General works
849                Gold
851                Silver
Bronze, brass, and copper
853                   General works
855                First brasses (large)
856                Second brasses (middle)
857                Third brasses (small)
859                Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique
863                General works
865                Coin types
885                Iconography
Finds of coins
891                   General works
893.A-Z                   By place of discovery, A-Z
Republican
901                Collected works (nonserial)
905                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
909                General works
915                General special
Including material, technique, etc.
925                Iconography
By period
Early
935                General works
Coins
Ancient
Roman
Republican
By period
Early -- Continued
937                      Heavy bronze. Aes grave
Later
941                      General works
943                      National types
Consular or family coins
Museums and collections see CJ814+
General works
946                            Through 1800
947                            1801-
949.A-Z                      By family, A-Z
Imperial
961                Collected works (nonserial)
965                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
969                General works
975                General special
Including material, technique, etc.
Iconography
985                   Through 1800
987                   1801-
By period
1001                   Twelve Caesars - Julius to Domitian, 96 A.D.
1003                   Nerva to Marcus Aurelius, 96-180
1005                   Commodus to Numerian, 180-284
1007                   Diocletian to Jovian, 284-364
1009                   Valentinian and last emperors, 364-476
By region or province
Italy
1021                   Catalogs and collections
1022                   Treatises
Apulia
1025                      Catalogs and collections
1026                      Treatises
1027.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Bruttium
1029                      Catalogs and collections
1030                      Treatises
1031.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Calabria
1033                      Catalogs and collections
1034                      Treatises
1035.A-Z                      Local, A-Z
Coins
Ancient
Roman

By region or province
Italy -- Continued

Campania
1037
Catalogs and collections
1038
Treatises
1039.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Etruria
1041
Catalogs and collections
1042
Treatises
1043.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Frentani
1045
Catalogs and collections
1046
Treatises
1047.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Latium
1049
Catalogs and collections
1050
Treatises
1051.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Lucania
1053
Catalogs and collections
1054
Treatises
1055.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Picenum
1057
Catalogs and collections
1058
Treatises
1059.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Samnium
1061
Catalogs and collections
1062
Treatises
1063.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Umbria
1065
Catalogs and collections
1066
Treatises
1067.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Oscan coins
1068
Catalogs and collections
1069
Treatises
1070.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Africa

Egypt
1071
Catalogs and collections
1072
Treatises
1073.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Africa (Province)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Subtype</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Roman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or province</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa (Province)</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1077.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauretania</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1081.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numidia</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1085.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia (Province)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1092.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1095.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other provinces</td>
<td>Other provinces, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1099.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britain (Britannia)</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1103.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dacia</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1107.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalmatia</td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1111.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaul (Gallia)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For pre-Roman period see CJ2681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogs and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Treatises</td>
<td></td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>1115.A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coins
Ancient
Roman

By region or province

Europe -- Continued

Germany (Germania)
1117
Catalogs and collections
1118
Treatises
1119.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Iberia (Hispania)
1121
Catalogs and collections
1122
Treatises
1123.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Illyria (Illyricum)
1125
Catalogs and collections
1126
Treatises
1127.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Italy
see CJ1021+

Moesia
1129
Catalogs and collections
1130
Treatises
1131.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Pannonia
1132
Catalogs and collections
1134
Treatises
1135.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Sardinia

Sicily (Sicilia)
1137
Catalogs and collections
1138
Treatises
1139.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Thrace
1145
Catalogs and collections
1146
Treatises
1147.A-Z
Local, A-Z

Byzantine

1201
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
1208
Several authors
1209
Individual authors

Museums. Collections
Public
1214
General works
Coins
Ancient
Byzantine
Museums. Collections
Public -- Continued

1215.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

1216
   General works

1217.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

1219
   Auction

1221
   Dealers'

1227
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1229
   General works

1235
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.

1241
   General special
   Coins of special materials (General)

1245
   General works

1247
   Gold

1249
   Silver

1251
   Bronze and copper

1253
   Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1257
   General works

1259
   Coin types

1271
   Iconography
   By period

1281
   323-1057

1283
   1058-1453

1289.A-Z
   By country or province, A-Z

1291.A-Z
   By city or town, A-Z

African and Oriental

1301
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1305
   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1309
   General works

1317
   General special
   Coins of special materials (General)

1321
   General works

1323
   Gold

1325
   Silver

1327
   Bronze and copper
Coins
Ancient
African and Oriental
  Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued
  1329        Other metals (not A-Z)
  Execution. Technique
  1333        General works
  1335        Coin types
  1339        Iconography
  By region or country
    Africa
  1341        General works
  1343        Byzacium
  Carthage see CJ1381
  1345        Cyrenaica
  Egypt see CJ1369
  1347        Ethiopia
  1349        Libya
  1351        Mauretania
  1353        Numidia
  1355        Syrtica
  1357        Zeugitana
  Asia and Ancient Orient
    General works see CJ1309
    Assyria
  1361
  Persia. Iran
  1363
  Babylonia
  1365
  China
  1367
  Egypt
  1369
  Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine
  1375
  Phoenicia. Tyre. Sidon
  1379
  Carthage
  1381
  India
  1391
  Other (not A-Z)
    Japan see CJ3700+
Medieval and modern
  For Byzantine see CJ1201+
  Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.
    see CJ1+
  Exhibitions
  1509        International. By date
  1511.A-Z    Other. By place, A-Z
  Museums. Collections
    Public
  1512        General works
Coins
Medieval and modern
Museums. Collections
Public -- Continued

1513.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Private

1514
General works
1515.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

1517
Auction
1519
Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory see CJ53

1525
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works

1527
Through 1800
1529
1801-
1533
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
1539
General special
Including obsidional coins

Coins of special materials (General)

1543
General works
1545
Gold
1546
Silver
1547
Bronze and copper
1548
Other metals (not A-Z)
Including nickel

Execution. Technique

1557
General works
1559
Coin types
1575
Iconography
By period
Medieval

1601
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1605
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1607
General works
1615
General special
Including symbolism

Coins of special materials (General)

1618
General works
1619
Gold
1620
Silver
Coins
Medieval and modern
By period
Medieval

Coins of special materials (General) -- Continued
1621
   Bronze and copper
1622
   Other metals (not A-Z)
Execution. Technique

1625
   General works
1627
   Coin types
1637
   Iconography
Finds of coins

1645
   General works
1647.A-Z
   By place of discovery, A-Z
Migrations

1657
   General works
1661
   Visigoths (and Goths in general)
1663
   Ostrogoths
1664
   Suevi
1665
   Vandals
1667
   Huns
1669
   Lombards
1671
   Normans
1673
   Slavs
1675
   Other special (not A-Z)
Crusades. Latin Orient

1681
   General works
1683
   General special
   Military-religious orders
1691
   General works
1693
   Knights of Malta
1695
   Templars
1697
   Teutonic Knights
1715.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Islamic Empire see CJ3400+
Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)

1735
   General works
1739
   13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)
1741
   1400-1500
1743
   Later 16th century
Modern

1747
   General works
1749
   17th century. Early modern
1751
   18th century
1753
   19th century
1755
   20th century
1756
   21st century
Coins
Medieval and modern
   By period
      Modern -- Continued
         Finds of coins
1757
   General works
1758.A-Z
   By place of discovery, A-Z
By region or country
   America
      Including North America
1800-1819
   General (Table C9 modified)
(1819.A-Z)
      Local, A-Z
      see CJ1820+
1820
   United States
      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(1821)
      Yearbooks
      see CJ1820
1822
   Collected works (nonserial)
      Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
      Public
1824
   General works
1824.2.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Private
1825
   General works
1825.2.A-Z
   By collector, A-Z
1826
   Sales catalogs
1829
   Dictionaries. Directories
1830
   General works
1832
   General special
   Coins of special materials
1834
   Gold
1835
   Silver
1836
   Bronze and copper
1837
   Other (not A-Z)
   Commemorative and souvenir coins
1839
   General works
1840.A-Z
   Special. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
1840.M2
      McKinley souvenir dollar
By period
1841
   Colonial
1842
   Early national through 1860
1844
   1861 through 1900
1845
   1901-
   Local
1848.A-.W
   States, A-W
1849.A-Z
   Cities and towns, A-Z
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
America -- Continued

1860-1879
  Canada (Table C9)
  Latin America
1889
  General works
1890-1909
  Mexico (Table C9)
1910-1919
  Central America (Table C9 modified)
  (1919.A-Z)
    Local, A-Z
    see CJ1930+
1930-1949
  Belize (Table C9)
1950-1969
  Costa Rica (Table C9)
1970-1989
  Guatemala (Table C9)
1990-2009
  Honduras (Table C9)
2010-2029
  Nicaragua (Table C9)
2030-2049
  Panama (Table C9)
2050-2069
  El Salvador (Table C9)
2070-2089
  West Indies (Table C9 modified)
  (2089.A-Z)
    Local, A-Z
    see CJ2090+
2090-2109
  Bahamas (Table C9)
2110-2129
  Cuba (Table C9)
2130-2149
  Haiti (Table C9)
2150-2169
  Jamaica (Table C9)
2170-2189
  Puerto Rico (Table C9)
2195.A-Z
  Other West Indian islands, A-Z
2200-2219
  South America (Table C9 modified)
  (2219.A-Z)
    Local, A-Z
    see CJ2220+
2220-2239
  Argentina (Table C9)
2240-2259
  Bolivia (Table C9)
2260-2279
  Brazil (Table C9)
2280-2299
  Chile (Table C9)
2300-2319
  Colombia (Table C9)
2320-2339
  Ecuador (Table C9)
2340-2349
  French Guiana (Table C10)
2350-2359
  Guyana (Table C10)
2360-2379
  Paraguay (Table C9)
2380-2399
  Peru (Table C9)
2400-2409
  Suriname (Table C10)
2410-2429
  Uruguay (Table C9)
2430-2449
  Venezuela (Table C9)
2450-2469
  Europe (Table C9 modified)
  (2469.A-Z)
    Local, A-Z
    see CJ2470+
2469.5
  Eastern Europe (General)
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

2470-2499    Great Britain. England
2470                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(2471)            Yearbooks
              see CJ2470
2472    Collected works (nonserial)
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
        Public
2474                        General works
2474.2.A-Z                    By city, A-Z
        Private
2475                        General works
2475.2.A-Z                    By collector, A-Z
2476    Sales catalogs. Coin values
2479    Dictionaries. Directories
2480    General works
2482    General special
        Coins of special materials
2484                        Gold
2485                        Silver
2486                        Bronze and copper
2487                        Other (not A-Z)
2489                        Iconography
        By period
        Medieval
2489.5                    General works
2490                        Anglo-Saxon
2491                        Anglo-French
2492                Early modern to 1789/1815
2494                Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870
2495                Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-
        Local
2498.A-Z                Counties, etc., A-Z
2499.A-Z                Cities and towns, A-Z
2500-2509            Northern Ireland (Table C10)
2510-2519            Wales (Table C10)
2520-2539            Scotland (Table C9)
2539.5                British colonies in general
2540-2559            Ireland (Table C9)
2570-2599            Austria (Table C8)
2600-2629            Czechoslovakia (Table C8)
2640-2659            Hungary (Table C9)
2660-2689            France (Table C8 modified)
        By period
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Europe
France
By period -- Continued
2681 Gaul (and Celtic types in general)
2682 Early medieval, Merovingian, Carolingian, etc.
For works discussing both Gallic and early medieval coins see CJ2681
2683 Modern to 1789/1815
Local
2688.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
2689.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z
2692 Andorra
2693 Monaco
2694 San Marino (Republic)
2695 Liechtenstein
2700-2729 Germany (Table C8)
Including West Germany
2800-2807 East Germany (Table C9 modified)
For local, see CJ2728+
2870-2889 Greece (Table C9)
2900-2929 Italy (Table C8)
2930-2949 Low countries (Table C9 modified)
(2949.A-Z) Local, A-Z
see CJ2950+
2950-2969 Belgium (Table C9)
2970-2989 Netherlands (Table C9)
2990-2999 Luxembourg (Table C10)
(2999.5) Eastern Europe
see CJ2469
3000-3029 Russia (Table C8)
3029.5 Belarus
3029.6 Moldova
3029.7 Ukraine
3030-3049 Poland (Table C9)
3049.5 Baltic Sea Region
Baltic countries
3050-3059 Estonia (Table C10)
3060-3069 Latvia (Table C10)
3070-3079 Lithuania (Table C10)
3080-3099 Scandinavia (Table C9 modified)
(3099.A-Z) Local, A-Z
see CJ3100+
3100-3119 Denmark (Table C9)
3120-3129 Finland (Table C10)
## Coins

### Medieval and modern

#### By region or country

**Europe**

- **Scandinavia -- Continued**
  - 3130-3139 Iceland (Table C10)
  - 3140-3159 Norway (Table C9)
  - 3160-3179 Sweden (Table C9)
  - 3180-3199 Spain (Table C9)
  - 3199.5 Malta

- **Balkan States**
  - 3269.5 Albania
  - 3270-3279 Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table C10)
  - 3280-3299 Croatia (Table C10)
  - 3290-3309 Bulgaria (Table C9)
  - 3310-3319 Macedonia (Table C10)
  - 3320-3329 Slovenia (Table C10)
  - 3330-3349 Romania (Table C9)
  - 3350-3369 Yugoslavia (Table C9)
  - 3369.5 Serbia

- **Asia** (Table C9 modified)
  - (3389.A-Z) Local, A-Z
    - see CJ3430+
  - 3400-3429 Near East. Arab countries. Islamic Empire (Table C8 modified)
  - 3413 Arabic glass weight for testing coins
    - Local
  - (3428.A-Z) States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    - see CJ3430+
    - see CJ3430+
  - 3430-3449 Turkey (Table C9)

- **Central Asia**
  - 3455 Afghanistan
  - 3456 Arabian Peninsula
  - 3457 General works
  - 3458 Saudi Arabia
  - 3459 Persian Gulf States (Collectively). Trucial States (Collectively)
  - 3461 Oman
  - 3462 Kuwait
  - 3463 Yemen
  - 3481 Armenia
  - 3482 Azerbaijan
  - 3484 Georgia (Republic)

**Central Asia**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country/Area</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Asia -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.23</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.24</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.25</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.26</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487.27</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3488</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3489</td>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3490-3509</td>
<td>China (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510-3519</td>
<td>Tibet (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3520-3529</td>
<td>Mongolia (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3530-3549</td>
<td>India (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3550-3559</td>
<td>Sri Lanka (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3560-3569</td>
<td>Nepal (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3570-3579</td>
<td>Burma. Myanmar (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3580-3589</td>
<td>Cambodia (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3590-3599</td>
<td>Vietnam (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3600-3619</td>
<td>Thailand (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3620-3629</td>
<td>Malaysia. Malay Peninsula (Table C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640-3659</td>
<td>Indonesia (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3660-3679</td>
<td>Philippines (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3700-3719</td>
<td>Japan (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3730-3749</td>
<td>Korea (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3750-3769</td>
<td>Iran (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770-3789</td>
<td>Iraq (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3850-3869</td>
<td>Israel. Palestine (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3870-3889</td>
<td>Syria (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3891</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3893</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3895</td>
<td>Maldives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3900-3919</td>
<td>Africa (Table C9 modified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3919.A-Z)</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see CJ3920+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3920-3929</td>
<td>Ethiopia (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3940-3959</td>
<td>South Africa (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980</td>
<td>Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
<td>Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4120-4139</td>
<td>Egypt (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4160-4179</td>
<td>Algeria (Table C9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4187</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coins
Medieval and modern
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
4270-4289                Liberia (Table C9)
4290-4309                Morocco (Table C9)
4333                Mozambique
4335                Angola
4339                Sao Tome and Principe
4370-4389                Libya (Table C9)
Indian Ocean islands
4393                General
4394.A-Z                Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
4394.R47                Réunion
4400-4419                Australia (Table C9)
4580-4599                New Zealand (Table C9)
Pacific Islands
4600                General works
4625.A-Z                Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z
Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3
Tokens
4801                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Collected works (nonserial)
4803                Several authors
4804                Individual authors
Museums. Collections
Public
4805                General works
4806.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x                General works
.x2A-.x2Z                Special. By city, A-Z
Private
4807                General works
4808.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x                General works
.x2A-.x2Z                By collector, A-Z
4809                Sales catalogs
4813                Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
4815                General works
4819                General special
By period
Ancient
4861                General works
4863                Greek
Tokens
By period

Ancient -- Continued

4865 Roman (Tesserae)
4867 Other (not A-Z)

Medieval and modern

4871 General works
4873 Medieval
4877 Renaissance
4881 Modern
4883 General works
4885 16th-17th centuries
4887 18th century
4889 19th century
4891 20th century

By region or country

4901-4910 United States (Table C11 modified)
4905 Colonial
4906 Early national
4911-4920 Canada (Table C11)
4921-4925 Mexico (Table C12)
4926-4929 Central America (Table C12a)
4930 Belize
4931-4935 Costa Rica (Table C12)
4936-4940 Guatemala (Table C12)
4941-4945 Honduras (Table C12)
4946-4950 Nicaragua (Table C12)
4951-4955 Panama (Table C12)
4956-4960 El Salvador (Table C12)
4961-4964 West Indies (Table C12a)
4966 Bahamas
4967-4971 Cuba (Table C12)
4972 Haiti
4973 Dominican Republic
4975-4979 Jamaica (Table C12)
4980-4984 Puerto Rico (Table C12)
4985 A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
4986-4989 South America (Table C12a)
4991-4995 Argentina (Table C12)
4996-5000 Bolivia (Table C12)
5001-5005 Brazil (Table C12)
5006-5010 Chile (Table C12)
5011-5015 Colombia (Table C12)
5016-5020 Ecuador (Table C12)
5021 French Guiana
5022 Guyana
Tokens
By region or country
South America -- Continued
5026-5030 Paraguay (Table C12)
5031-5035 Peru (Table C12)
5035.5 Suriname
5036-5040 Uruguay (Table C12)
5041-5045 Venezuela (Table C12)
5046-5049 Europe (Table C12a)
Great Britain. England
5051 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5052 Catalogs
5053 General works
5054 General special
By period
5055 Medieval
5056 16th-18th centuries
5057 19th-20th centuries
5058.A-Z Local, A-Z
5058.4 Northern Ireland
5058.6 Scotland
5060 Ireland
5061-5070 Austria (Table C11)
5071-5080 France (Table C11)
5081-5085 Germany (Table C12)
Including West Germany
5086-5090 East Germany (Table C12)
5091-5095 Greece (Table C12)
5096-5105 Italy (Table C11)
5111-5115 Belgium (Table C12)
5116-5120 Netherlands (Table C12)
5121-5125 Russia (Table C12)
5127 Poland
Scandinavia
5129 General works
5130-5134 Denmark (Table C12)
5135 Iceland
5136-5140 Norway (Table C12)
5141-5145 Sweden (Table C12)
5146-5150 Spain (Table C12)
5151-5155 Portugal (Table C12)
5156-5160 Switzerland (Table C12)
Balkan States
5166 Albania
5168-5172 Bulgaria (Table C12)
5175-5179 Romania (Table C12)
5180-5184 Yugoslavia (Table C12)
Tokens
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

5185.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
5186-5189 Asia (Table C12a)
5191-5195 China (Table C12)
5196-5200 Indonesia (Table C12)
5201-5205 India (Table C12)
5206-5210 Sri Lanka (Table C12)
5211-5215 Thailand (Table C12)
5216-5220 Japan (Table C12)
5221-5225 Iran (Table C12)
5226-5230 Philippines (Table C12)
5231-5235 Korea (Table C12)
5236-5240 Turkey (Table C12)
5243.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
5246-5249 Africa (Table C12a)
5251-5255 Egypt (Table C12)
5256-5260 South Africa (Table C12)
5261-5265 Algeria (Table C12)
5266-5270 Tanzania (Table C12)
5271-5275 Mozambique (Table C12)
5278.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
5281-5285 Australia (Table C12)
5326-5330 New Zealand (Table C12)
5336.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
  For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3

Special uses of tokens

5350 Commercial, industrial, etc.
  For printers' tokens see Z234

Religious

5400 General works
  Communion tokens
5407 General works
5413.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
5413.P8 Presbyterian
5415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  For special denominations see CJ5413.A+
5450 Jetons, counters, méreaux, etc.

Medals and medallions

For military medals see UB430+
For naval medals see VB330+

5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
5502 Congresses
  Collected works (nonserial)
5505 Several authors
5506 Individual authors

87
Medals and medallions -- Continued

Exhibitions

5507          International. By date
5508.A-Z          Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

5509             General works
5510.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x                        General works
.x2A-.x2Z                    Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5511             General works
5512.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x                        General works
.x2A-.x2Z                    By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

5513          Auction
5514          Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory

5517          General works
5519          Relation to art
5521          Relation to history
5525          Study and teaching
5535          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

5538          Through 1800
5539          1801-
5543          Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5549          General special

Execution. Technique

5555          General works
5557          Types
5569          Iconography

Ancient

5581          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
              Collected works (nonserial)
5583          Several authors
5584          Individual authors
5585          Exhibitions
              Museums. Collections
                  Public
5587          General works
Medals and medallions
Ancient
Museums. Collections
Public -- Continued

5588.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Private
5589  General works
5590.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  By collector, A-Z

5591  Sales catalogs
General works
5595  Through 1800
5597  1801-
5598  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5605  General special
5615  Iconography
5625  Greek
Roman
5641  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  Collected works (nonserial)
5643  Several authors
5644  Individual authors
5645  Exhibitions
Museums. Collections
Public
5647  General works
5648.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Private
5649  General works
5650.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  By collector, A-Z

5651  Sales catalogs
5655  General works
5660  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5665  General special
5675  Iconography
Medals and medallions
Ancient
Roman -- Continued
5683.A-Z    Events, A-Z
5685.A-Z    Local, A-Z
5690.A-Z    Other, A-Z
Medieval and modern
Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.
    see CJ5501+
General works
5723    Through 1800
5725    1801-
5727    Handbooks, manuals, etc.
5733    General special
5737    Execution. Technique
5751    Iconography
By period
Medieval
5761    General works
5763    General special
        Including crusades
Renaissance
5767    General works
5769    Early
5770    High
5771    Later
Modern
5775    General works
5777    16th-17th centuries
5778    18th century
5779    19th century
5780    20th century
5793.A-Z    Special subjects, A-Z
    For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the
    society in classes A-Z
5793.A3    Aeronautics
5793.A35    Agriculture
5793.A4    America
5793.A72    Architecture
5793.A8    Automobiles
5793.B68    Boy Scouts
5793.F67    Forests and forestry
5793.H65    Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
5793.H92    Huguenots
5793.J4    Jews
5793.L3    Labor
5793.L5    Lifesaving
Medals and medallions
Medieval and modern
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

5793.L7  Longevity
5793.M4  Medicine
5793.M55 Mineral industries
5793.P4  Peace
5793.P53 Pharmacy
5793.P66 Popes
Printing (Medallic history) see Z234
5793.R2  Railways (Commemorative medals)
5793.R34 Religion
   Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the Catholic Church
5793.S5  Shooting
5793.S6  Sports
5793.W65 Women

By region or country
For works limited to the ancient period of a region or country see CJ5581+
For works on medals relating to a special subject see CJ5793.A+

5795 America (General)
5801-5819 United States (Table C13 modified)
   By period
      (5810) Medieval
   This number not valid for the United States
5811 Colonial
5812 Early national
5821-5829 Canada (Table C14)
Latin America (General)
5830 General works
5831-5839 Mexico (Table C14)
5841-5845 Central America (Table C15 modified)
(5845.A-Z) Local, A-Z
   see CJ5846+
5846-5850 Belize (Table C15)
5851-5855 Costa Rica (Table C15)
5861-5865 Guatemala (Table C15)
5871-5875 Honduras (Table C15)
5881-5885 Nicaragua (Table C15)
5891-5895 Panama (Table C15)
5901-5905 El Salvador (Table C15)
5911-5915 West Indies (Table C15 modified)
(5915.A-Z) Local, A-Z
   see CJ5916+
5916-5920 Bahamas (Table C15)
Medals and medallions
By region or country
Latin America
   West Indies -- Continued
   5921-5925                Cuba (Table C15)
   5931-5935                Haiti (Table C15)
   5941-5945                Dominican Republic (Table C15)
   5951-5955                Jamaica (Table C15)
   5961-5965                Puerto Rico (Table C15)
   5968.A-Z                Other West Indian islands, A-Z
   5971-5978                South America (Table C14a)
   5981-5989                Argentina (Table C14)
   5991-5999                Bolivia (Table C14)
   6001-6009                Brazil (Table C14)
   6011-6019                Chile (Table C14)
   6021-6029                Colombia (Table C14)
   6031-6039                Ecuador (Table C14)
   6041-6049                Guyana (Table C14)
   6051-6059                Paraguay (Table C14)
   6061-6069                Peru (Table C14)
   6071-6079                Uruguay (Table C14)
   6081-6089                Venezuela (Table C14)
   6090.A-Z                Other South American countries, A-Z
   6091-6098                Europe (Table C14a)
   6098.3                Central Europe (General)

   Great Britain. England
   6101                Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      Museums
         Public
         6102                General works
         6102.2.A-Z                By city, A-Z
         Private
         6103                General works
         6103.3.A-Z                By collector, A-Z
   6104                Sales catalogs
   6105                General works
   6106                General special
      For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
   6108                Biography of medalists
         Collective
   By period
   6110                Medieval
   6111                Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries
   6112                18th century
   6113                19th-20th centuries
Medals and medallions
By region or country
Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

6115.A-Z Persons and families, A-Z
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
6115.5.A-Z Events, A-Z
6117.A-Z Local, A-Z
6117.5 Northern Ireland
6118 Wales
6119 Scotland
6120 Ireland
6121-6139 Austria (Table C13)
6140 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
6140.5 Slovakia
6141-6159 France (Table C13)
6161-6169 Germany (Table C13)
   Including West Germany
6180 East Germany
6181-6189 Greece (Table C14)
6190 Hungary
6191-6209 Italy (Table C13)
6211-6218 Low countries (Table C14a)
6219 Luxembourg
6221-6229 Belgium (Table C14)
6231-6239 Netherlands (Table C14)
6241-6249 Russia (Table C14)
6250 Poland
6251-6259 Scandinavia (Table C14a)
6261-6269 Denmark (Table C14)
6270 Finland
6271 Iceland
6281-6289 Norway (Table C14)
6291-6299 Sweden (Table C14)
6301-6309 Spain (Table C14)
6311-6319 Portugal (Table C14)
6321-6329 Switzerland (Table C14)
Balkan States
6331-6335 Albania (Table C14)
6335.5 Bosnia and Hercegovina
6336-6344 Bulgaria (Table C14)
6345-6349 Croatia (Table C15)
6350 Macedonia (Republic)
6351-6359 Romania (Table C14)
6360 Slovenia
6361-6369 Yugoslavia (Table C14)
6380.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
### Medals and medallions

**By region or country -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6381-6388</td>
<td>Asia (Table C14a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391-6399</td>
<td>China (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6401-6409</td>
<td>Indonesia (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6411-6419</td>
<td>India (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6421-6429</td>
<td>Sri Lanka (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6431-6435</td>
<td>Thailand (Table C15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6441-6449</td>
<td>Japan (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6451-6459</td>
<td>Iran (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6461-6469</td>
<td>Philippines (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6471-6479</td>
<td>Turkey (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6485.A-Z</td>
<td>Other Asian countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6491-6498</td>
<td>Africa (Table C14a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6501-6509</td>
<td>Egypt (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6511-6519</td>
<td>South Africa (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6521-6525</td>
<td>Algeria (Table C15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6526-6530</td>
<td>Madagascar (Table C15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6531-6535</td>
<td>Tanzania (Table C15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6536-6540</td>
<td>Mozambique (Table C15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6559.A-Z</td>
<td>Other African countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6561-6569</td>
<td>Australia (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6651-6659</td>
<td>New Zealand (Table C14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6661.A-Z</td>
<td>Pacific islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3*
Inscriptions. Epigraphy
Including archaeological reports
For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT
Cf. CD5001+ Seals
Cf. CJ71 Numismatics
Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)
Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs
Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti
Cf. P211+ History of writing
Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics
Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing
Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

1    Periodicals. Societies. Serials
15    Congresses
20    Collected works (nonserial)
20.5  Individual authors
For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.
25.N3  Naples. Museo nazionale
25.R7  Rome. Museo capitolino
For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

Philosophy. Theory
40    General works
41    Relation to archaeology, history, etc.
Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5
42    Relation to religion
Methodology. Technique
44    General works
46    Photographic methods
50    Study and teaching
55    History of epigraphy (General)
For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the
language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+

Biography of epigraphists
For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the
language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+

61    Collective
Champollion see PJ1064.C6
70    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
74    Early works through 1800
75    1801-
77    General special
86    Juvenile works

95
Addresses, essays, lectures
Forgeries of inscriptions
Collections of inscriptions (Books)
Including miscellaneous selections
By period
Ancient inscriptions
General works
Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General)
For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL.
For hieroglyphics, cuneiform inscriptions, etc., see subclass PJ
Hamitic see PJ991+
Hittite see P945.A1+
Sanskrit
see PK2976; etc.
Semitic
see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc.
Classical languages
Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc.
Museums, libraries, and other institutions
see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc.
By region or country
see the language of the inscription, including CN380+
Greek; for two or more languages, unless one strongly predominates, see CN900+
Greek
General works
Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
Collections of inscriptions (Books)
Corpus inscriptionum graecarum
Inscriptiones graecae
Inscriptions in Greek dialects
Historical records
Inscriptions by subject
Special, A-Z
Monumentum ancyranum see DG279
Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see DF12.P3; PA4263.P2
Magic
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Greek
Inscriptions by subject -- Continued
370                   Political and social
373                   Religious
            Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
375.A-Z                   Other special, A-Z
375.A2                      Abbreviations
375.A7                      Artists' signatures
375.D4                      Defixionum tabellae
375.E6                      Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
            For local see CN379.2+
            Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
375.H6                      Honorifics
375.V3                      Vase inscriptions
375.V4                      Verse inscriptions
375.V6                      Votive offerings
By region or country
Greece
            General works see CN350
380.A-Z                      By region, A-Z
            e.g.
380.A7                           Argolis
380.D4                           Delos
            By city
384                           Athens
385.A-Z                   Other cities, A-Z
            e.g.
385.M3                         Magnesia
Italy
390                   General works
393.A-Z                      By region, A-Z
            e.g.
393.M3                           Magna Graecia
393.S3                           Sicily
            By city
395                           Rome
397.A-Z                   Other cities, A-Z
            e.g.
397.H4                         Heraclea
398.A-Z                   Other European countries, A-Z
            e.g.
398.R9                         Russia
400                   Asia. The Orient
405                   Near East

97
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Greek

By region or country -- Continued
Asia Minor. Turkey
410                      General works
415.A-Z                  By city, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
415.I7                   Ionia
415.L8                   Lycia
415.M8                   Mysia
415.P4                   Phrygia
415.T7                   Troy
420                   Crete
   For Minoan see P1035+
430                   Cyprus
Egypt
440                      General works
441.A-Z                  Local, A-Z
   e.g.
441.A2                   Abydos
450.A-Z                   Other local, A-Z
   e.g.
450.S5                   Sinai
455                   Byzantine

Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
   Cf. PA2391+ Philology
460                      General works
Illyrian
470                      General works
   Messapian. Iapygian
472                   Venetic
473
475                      Ligurian
477                   Celtic (Gaulish)
   Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General)
479                   Etruscan
Italic dialects
   Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology
480                      General works
Special
Osco-Umbrian
483                      General works
484                   Oscan
   Umbrian
485                      General works
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Ancient languages and dialects of Italy
Italic dialects
Special
Osco-Umbrian
Umbrian -- Continued
Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461
Sabellian
487 General works
488 Aequian
489 Marrucinian
490 Marsian
491 Paelignian
492 Sabine
493 Vestinian
494 Volscian
495 Latin-Faliscan
496 Faliscan
496.5 Picenian inscriptions
498 Praenestian
498.5 Raetian
499 Sicel
Latin
510 General works
513 General special
515.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z
520 Collections of inscriptions (Books)
e.g.
520.C6 Corpus inscriptionum latinarum
521 Selections
Inscriptions. By subject
For inscriptions of particular places on particular subjects see CN530+
523 Religious
Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
525 Political and social
527 Historical records
Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome (Latin literature)
528.A-Z Other special, A-Z
528.A7 Artists' signatures
528.A8 Autobiographical elements
528.D4 Defixionum tabellae
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin

Inscriptions. By subject
Other special, A-Z -- Continued

528.E6          Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)
For local see CN530+
Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

528.M6          Military inscriptions
528.V4          Verse inscriptions
529.A-Z         Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z
Bricks see CN529.T5
529.D56         Diptychs
529.M5          Milestones
529.S7          Stele
529.S94         Swords
529.T5          Tiles and bricks
Tombs see CN528.E6
529.V3          Vases
529.5.A-Z       Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z
For named inscriptions on special articles see
CN528.A+
For special types of named inscriptions see
CN529.A+
529.5.D8        Duenos inscriptions

By region or country
Europe
For general works see CN510
Italy
Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly
of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in
general, see CN510+

530          General works
532.A-Z       By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z
e.g.
532.B6        Bologna (Province)
532.C7        Cremona (Province)
532.M3        Magna Graecia
532.N3        Naples (Kingdom)
532.S5        Sicily

By city
533          Pompeii
535          Rome
537.A-Z       Other cities, A-Z
Other European countries
Austria
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin
By region or country
Europe
Other European countries
Austria -- Continued
540 General works
543.A-Z Local, A-Z
550 Belgium
560 Czechoslovakia
565 Finland
570 France
573.A-Z General works
573.B3 Local, A-Z
e.g.
573.C6 Basque Provinces
573.G3 Côte d'Or
573.M6 Gascony
575 Moselle
575 Gaul (Ancient)
580 Germany
583.A-Z General works
585.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
587 East Germany
587 General works
588.A-Z Local, A-Z
Great Britain. England
590 General works
597 Northern Ireland
599 Scotland
601 Wales
605.A-Z Other special, A-Z
605.C4 Channel Islands
610 Greece
615 Hungary
617 Ireland
617 General works
618.A-Z Local, A-Z
620 Netherlands
625 Poland
By period
Ancient inscriptions
Classical languages
Latin
By region or country
Europe
Other European countries -- Continued
Portugal
630                            General works
631.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
635                             Romania
640                             Russia
Scandinavia
645                            General works
650                             Denmark
655                             Norway
660                             Sweden
Spain
670                            General works
675.A-Z                            Local, A-Z
680                             Switzerland
690                             Yugoslavia
695.A-Z                         Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
700                            General works
702                             Near East
703                             Asia Minor. Turkey
705.A-Z                       Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
710                            General works
715                             North Africa
720                             Algeria
725                             Egypt
730.A-Z                        Other countries, A-Z
Medieval Latin
see CN510+
740                            Modern Latin
Celtiberian see P1081
Celtic see CN477; CN815+
Runic see PD2001+
745                            Jewish inscriptions (General)
Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other
languages, see the language, e.g. PJ5034.4+ Hebrew
Early Christian inscriptions
Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in
other languages, see the language, including CN350+
Greek
By period

Early Christian inscriptions -- Continued

750
  General works
753.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
753.E3
  Egypt
753.G3
  Gaul
753.G7
  Great Britain
  Italy
753.I8
  General works
753.I85
  Rome
753.S7
  Spain
755
  Medieval inscriptions (General)
    For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see
    the language or country, CN805+
760
  Modern inscriptions (General)
    For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the
    country, CN805+

By language

Ancient see CN120+
European
  For inscriptions of particular countries in modern
    European languages see CN900+
805
  Anglo-Saxon
810
  Basque
Celtic
815
  General works
  Celtiberian see P1081
820
  Gaelic
825
  Gaulish
    Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy
    Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language
830
  Irish
    For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217
833
  Manx
835
  Welsh. Cymric
Iberian see P1081
Latin, Modern see CN740
Runic inscriptions see PD2001+
Slavic inscriptions
  By region or country, see CN900+
845
  General works
850
  Church Slavic
855
  Serbo-Croatian
860
  Slovak
865
  Slovenian
By region or country
For classical inscriptions in particular countries see
CN379.2+; CN530+

United States
870 General works
871.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
872.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada
873 General works
874.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
875.A-Z By city, A-Z

Mexico
876 General works
877.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
878.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America
For Indian inscriptions, see class F
882 General works
884 Costa Rica

South America
For Indian inscriptions, see class F
886 General works
888 Brazil

Europe
900 General works

Austria
910 General works
913.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
915.A-Z By city, A-Z
920 Balkan States (General)

Belgium
925 General works
926.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bulgaria
930 General works
931.A-Z Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia
935 General works
936.A-Z Local, A-Z

Denmark see CN1075+

Finland
940 General works
941.A-Z Local, A-Z

France
945 General works
946.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
946.C4 Charente Inférieure
By region or country

Europe

France

By region or province, A-Z -- Continued

946.G2

Gascony

By city

947

Paris

948.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

950

General works

953.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

953.R4

Rhine Province

955.A-Z

By city, A-Z

East Germany

956

General works

957.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

960

General works

963.A-Z

England. By region, county, etc., A-Z

965.A-Z

England. By city, town, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

970

General works

973.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

975.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Scotland

980

General works

983.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

985.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Wales

990

General works

993.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

995.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

997.A-Z

Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z

Greece

1000

General works

Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+

1003.A-Z

By region, island, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1003.C7

Crete

1003.M3

Macedonia

1005.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Hungary

1006

General works

1007.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland see CN1077+

Ireland
By region or country

Europe

Ireland -- Continued
1008 General works
1009.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy
1010 General works
Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions
see CN510+
1013.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
1013.F7 Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1013.L5 Liguria
1013.S5 Sicily
1015.A-Z By city, A-Z
  e.g.
1015.R6 Rome

Netherlands
1020 General works
1021.A-Z Local, A-Z
Norway see CN1080+

Poland
1030 General works
1031.A-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal
1040 General works
1041.A-Z Local, A-Z

Romania
1050 General works
1051.A-Z Local, A-Z

Russia. Former Soviet republics
1060 General works
1063.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
1065.A-Z By city, A-Z

Scandinavia
Cf. PD2001+ Runes
1070 General works

Denmark
1075 General works
1076.A-Z Local, A-Z

Iceland
1077 General works
1078.A-Z Local, A-Z

Norway
1080 General works
1081.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden
By region or country

Europe
Scandinavia
  Sweden -- Continued
  1085  General works
  1086.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Spain
  1090  General works
  Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7
  Latin inscriptions see CN670+
  1093.A-Z  By region, province, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
  1093.C3  Catalonia
  1095.A-Z  By city, A-Z
    Sweden see CN1085+
Switzerland
  1100  General works
  1103.A-Z  By canton, A-Z
  1105.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
  1120  General works
  1121.A-Z  Local, A-Z
  1130.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
  1130.L8  Luxembourg
Asia
  1150  General works
  1153  Near East (General)
    Turkey. Asia Minor. Ottoman Empire
  1155  General works
  1156.A-Z  Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)
      For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31
      Greek inscriptions see CN410
      Latin inscriptions see CN703
China
  1160  General works
  1161.A-Z  Local, A-Z
  1168  South Asia
    India
  1170  General
  1173.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
  1173.M8  Mysore
Pakistan
  1176  General
  1178.A-Z  Local, A-Z
Japan
By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued
1180
   General works
1181.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Korea
1182
   General works
1183.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Syria
1190
   General works
1191.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Israel
1193
   General works
1194.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Iran
1200
   General works
1201.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Philippines
1210
   General works
1211.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Burma, Myanmar
1213
   General works
1214.A-Z
   Local, A-Z

Thailand
1220
   General works
1221.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
1230.A-Z
   Other, A-Z
   e.g.
1230.C3
   Cambodia
1230.C4
   Ceylon, Sri Lanka
1230.I5
   Indonesia
1230.I8
   Iraq
1230.S28
   Saudi Arabia
   Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4
1230.V53
   Vietnam

Africa
1300
   General works
1305
   North Africa (General)
1307
   South Africa

Egypt
   For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.
   For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193
1310
   General works
1311.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
1320.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
1320.A4
   Algeria
By region or country

Africa
  Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
1320.E8
  Ethiopia

Australia
1340
  General works
1345.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
1347
  New Zealand

Oceania
1350
  General works
1355.A-Z
  Individual islands, A-Z

For Easter Island see F3169
Heraldry

For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 Congresses

4 Collected works (nonserial)

5 Several authors

5 Individual authors

9 Museums. Exhibitions

Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition

11 Directories

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics

14 General works

15 Relation to art, architecture, etc.

16 Relation to literature (General)

For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see the author, e.g. PR3069.H4 Shakespeare

Relation to seals see CD5037

History see CR151+

General works

19 Through 1800

21 1801-

28 General special

41.A-Z Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z

41.C3 Cadency

41.C4 Canting arms

41.C5 Collar

41.C7 Crosses

41.F4 Fishes

41.F6 Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.)

Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.

Cf. NK1585 Emblems

51 General works

53 General special

Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc.

Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility

Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts

Crests

55 General works

57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Monograms

61 General works

62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Devices and badges

67 General works

69.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Mottoes
Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.

Mottoes -- Continued

73          General works
75.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
79          Battles cries. War cries

Shields and supporters

91          General works
93.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z

Flags, banners, and standards
   Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry
   Cf. JC345+ Political theory
   Cf. UC590+ Military standards

101         General works
   For flag-waving exercises see GV488

102         Conservation and restoration

By period

105         Early
107         Medieval
109         Modern

112         International or World flag
112.5       Spanish-American flag

By region or country

United States

113         General works
113.2       States (Collectively)
113.5       Confederacy
113.7       New England
114.A-.W    By state, A-W
114.5.A-Z   By city, A-Z

115.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x          General works
   .x15A-.x15Z By region, province, state, etc., A-Z
   .x2A-.x2Z   By city, A-Z

Printers' marks see Z235+
Armorial bookbindings see Z266+
Armorial bookplates see Z993+
Armorial china see NK4374

History

151         General works
153         Early works
155         Ancient
157         Medieval
158         General works
158         Muslim. Saracen
159         Modern

By region or country see CR1190+
Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation

165
  General works
167.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Right to bear arms

171
  General works
175
  Mutation. Alteration
179
  Use and abuses. Usurpation
  Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds' college)

183
  General works
185.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

Public and official heraldry
  Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags, flowers, seals, songs, etc.
  Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards
  Cf. JC345+ Political theory

191
  General works
  By region or country

North America

199
  General works
200-209
  United States (Table C16)
210-219
  Canada (Table C16)
220-229
  Mexico (Table C16)

Central America

230
  General works
235-239
  Belize (Table C17)
240-244
  Costa Rica (Table C17)
250-254
  Guatemala (Table C17)
260-264
  Honduras (Table C17)
270-274
  Nicaragua (Table C17)
280-284
  Panama (Table C17)
290-294
  El Salvador (Table C17)

West Indies

304
  General works
305-309
  Bahamas (Table C17)
310-314
  Cuba (Table C17)
320-324
  Haiti (Table C17)
325-329
  Dominican Republic (Table C17)
330-334
  Jamaica (Table C17)
340-344
  Puerto Rico (Table C17)
350.A-Z
  Other West Indian islands, A-Z

South America

369
  General works
370-379
  Argentina (Table C16)
380-389
  Bolivia (Table C16)
390-399
  Brazil (Table C16)
400-409
  Chile (Table C16)
410-419
  Colombia (Table C16)
Public and official heraldry
By region or country

South America -- Continued

420-429  Ecuador (Table C16)
430-434  French Guiana (Table C17)
435-439  Guyana (Table C17)
440-449  Paraguay (Table C16)
450-454  Peru (Table C17)
455-459  Suriname (Table C17)
460-469  Uruguay (Table C16)
470-479  Venezuela (Table C16)
479.5.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Europe

489  General works
489.5  Eastern Europe (General)
490-499  Great Britain. England (Table C16)
500-509  Wales (Table C16)
510-519  Scotland (Table C16)
520-524  Northern Ireland (Table C17)
525-529  Ireland (Table C17)
530-539  Austria (Table C16)
539.5  Hungary
540-549  France (Table C16)
550-559  Germany (Table C16)
           Including West Germany
559.2  East Germany
560-569  Greece (Table C16)
570-579  Italy (Table C16)
579.5  Malta
590-599  Belgium (Table C16)
600-609  Netherlands (Table C16)
(609.5)  Eastern Europe
           see CR489.5

610-614  Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
           Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics
           treated collectively
           For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic,
           e.g., CR619.4 Lithuania

614.2  Belarus
614.3  Moldova
614.4  Ukraine
615-619  Poland (Table C17)

Baltic States

619.2  General works
619.3  Latvia
619.4  Lithuania
619.5  Estonia
Public and official heraldry
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

620-624 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
624.5 Slovakia
Scandinavia
629 General works
630-639 Denmark (Table C16)
640-644 Finland (Table C17)
645-649 Iceland (Table C17)
650-659 Norway (Table C16)
660-669 Sweden (Table C16)
670-679 Spain (Table C16)
680-689 Portugal (Table C16)
690-699 Switzerland (Table C16)
Balkan States
700-704 Albania (Table C17)
704.5 Bosnia and Herzegovina
705-714 Bulgaria (Table C16)
715-719 Croatia (Table C17)
719.5 Macedonia
719.8 Montenegro
720-729 Romania (Table C16)
729.3 Serbia
729.5 Slovenia
730-739 Yugoslavia (Table C16)
Asia
749 General works
750-759 Turkey (Table C16)
760-769 China (Table C16)
770-779 Indonesia (Table C16)
780-789 Korea (Table C16)
790-794 Thailand (Table C17)
800-809 Japan (Table C16)
810-819 Iran (Table C16)
820-829 Philippines (Table C16)
850.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
869 General works
870-879 Egypt (Table C16)
880-884 Ethiopia (Table C17)
890-894 Morocco (Table C17)
900-904 Nigeria (Table C17)
910-914 South Africa (Table C17)
920.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
930-939 Australia (Table C16)
950-959 New Zealand (Table C16)
Public and official heraldry
By region or country -- Continued
1020.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
    Hawaiian Islands, see CR203
Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry
1101 General works
1103.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
1115 Popes and cardinals
    Episcopal
1119 General works
1121.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    Religious orders
1127 General works
1129.A-Z By order, A-Z
1131.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Family heraldry
1179 General collections, rolls, etc.
1187.A-Z Particular families or individuals, covering more than one
    country, A-Z
By region or country
1190-1199 North America (Table C19a)
1200-1219 United States (Table C18)
1230-1249 Canada (Table C18)
1260-1269 Mexico (Table C19)
1280-1289 Central America (Table C19a)
1290-1299 Belize (Table C19)
1300-1309 Costa Rica (Table C19)
1310-1319 Guatemala (Table C19)
1320-1329 Honduras (Table C19)
1330-1339 Nicaragua (Table C19)
1340-1349 Panama (Table C19)
1350-1359 El Salvador (Table C19)
1360-1369 West Indies (Table C19a)
1370-1379 Bahamas (Table C19)
1380-1389 Cuba (Table C19)
1390-1399 Haiti (Table C19)
1400-1409 Jamaica (Table C19)
1410-1419 Puerto Rico (Table C19)
1425.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
1440-1449 South America (Table C19a)
1450-1459 Argentina (Table C19)
1460-1469 Bolivia (Table C19)
1470-1479 Brazil (Table C19)
1480-1489 Chile (Table C19)
1490-1499 Colombia (Table C19)
1500-1509 Ecuador (Table C19)
1510-1519 French Guiana (Table C19)
Family heraldry
By region or country

South America -- Continued
1520-1529         Guyana (Table C19)
1530-1539         Paraguay (Table C19)
1540-1549         Peru (Table C19)
1549.5            Suriname
1550-1559         Uruguay (Table C19)
1560-1569         Venezuela (Table C19)
1600-1609         Europe (Table C19a)
1610-1629         Great Britain. England (Table C18)
1640-1649         Wales (Table C19)
1650-1669         Scotland (Table C18)
1670-1679         Northern Ireland (Table C19)
1680-1699         Ireland (Table C18)
1700-1719         Austria (Table C18)
1720-1729         Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19)
1730-1739         Slovakia (Table C19)
1770-1779         Hungary (Table C19)
1790-1809         France (Table C18)
1820-1839         Germany (Table C18)
                   Including West Germany
1840-1859         East Germany (Table C18)
1940-1959         Greece (Table C18)
1960-1979         Italy (Table C18)
2000-2009         Belgium (Table C19)
2010-2019         Netherlands (Table C19)
2020-2029         Luxembourg (Table C19)
2030-2049         Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18)
                   Class here works on Russia or the former Soviet republics
                   treated collectively
                   For individual former Soviet republics, see the republic,
                   e.g., CR2080-2089 Lithuania
2060-2069         Poland (Table C19)
2080-2089         Lithuania (Table C19)
                   Scandinavia
2090              General works
2100-2109         Denmark (Table C19)
2110-2119         Norway (Table C19)
2120-2129         Sweden (Table C19)
2130-2139         Finland (Table C19)
2140-2159         Spain (Table C18)
2160-2169         Portugal (Table C19)
2180-2189         Switzerland (Table C19)
2190-2199         Ukraine (Table C19)
                   Balkan States
2210-2219         Albania (Table C19)
Family heraldry
By region or country

Europe
- Balkan States -- Continued
  - Bulgaria (Table C19)
  - Romania (Table C19)
  - Yugoslavia (Table C19)
- Asia (Table C19a)
  - Afghanistan (Table C19)
  - Saudi Arabia (Table C19)
  - Pakistan (Table C19)
  - China (Table C19)
  - Indonesia (Table C19)
  - India (Table C19)
  - Sri Lanka (Table C19)
  - Thailand (Table C19)
  - Malaysia (Table C19)
  - Japan (Table C19)
  - Korea (Table C19)
  - Philippines (Table C19)
  - Iran (Table C19)
  - Turkey (Table C19)
  - Israel (Table C19)
  - Syria (Table C19)
- Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa (Table C19a)
- Ethiopia (Table C19)
- South Africa (Table C19)
- Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C19)
- Egypt (Table C19)
- Algeria (Table C19)
- Madagascar (Table C19)
- Tanzania (Table C19)
- Liberia (Table C19)
- Morocco (Table C19)
- Mozambique (Table C19)
- Other African countries, A-Z

Australia (Table C18)
- New Zealand (Table C18)

Pacific islands
- General works
- Local, A-Z
  - Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

General works
Through 1800

Latin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>HERALDRY</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.**

**General works**

Through 1800 -- Continued

| 3501 | English |
| 3503 | French  |
| 3505 | German  |
| 3507 | Italian |
| 3509 | Spanish |
| 3511 | Other (not A-Z) |

1801-

| 3514 | Latin  |
| 3515 | English |
| 3517 | French  |
| 3519 | German  |
| 3521 | Italian |
| 3523 | Spanish |
| 3525.A-Z | Other (not A-Z) |

**General special**

Order of precedence

| 3575 | General works |

By region or country see CR3599+

**By race**

| 3585 | Jews |

By region or country

North America

| 3599 | General works |

United States (Table C20)

Canada (Table C20)

Mexico (Table C20)

Central America

| 3630 | General works |

Belize

Costa Rica

Guatemala

Honduras

Nicaragua

Panama

El Salvador

West Indies

| 3700 | General works |

Bahamas

Cuba

Haiti

Dominican Republic

Jamaica

Puerto Rico

Other West Indian islands, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3760</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3780</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3790</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3800</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3820</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3831</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3833</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3836</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3840</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3850</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3860</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3870</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3880</td>
<td>Europe (Table C20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3890</td>
<td>Great Britain. England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3900</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3910</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3920</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3925</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3930</td>
<td>Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3940</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3960</td>
<td>East Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3966</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3970</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td>Russia. Former Soviet republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4020</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4025</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4030</td>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4035</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4040</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4046</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4050</td>
<td>Norway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4060</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4070</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4080</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4090</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Albania</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
By region or country

Europe
  Balkan States -- Continued
  4105-4108                Bulgaria (Table C21)
  4120-4129                Romania (Table C20)
  4130-4133                Yugoslavia (Table C21)
  4134-4137                Serbia (Table C21)

Asia
  4150              General works
  4153              Turkey
  4155              Saudi Arabia
  4160-4169            China (Table C20)
  4180-4189            India (Table C20)
  4190              Sri Lanka
  4192              Indonesia
  4195              Thailand
  4200-4209            Japan (Table C20)
  4210-4219            Iran (Table C20)
  4220              Philippines
  4250.A-Z          Other Asian countries, A-Z
  4250.I7                Iraq

Africa
  4260              General works
    Egypt
  4260.5          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  4261              General works
    History
  4262              General works
  4263              Early
  4264              Medieval
  4265              Modern
    Special topics
  4266          Usurpation of titles, etc.
  4267          Particle of nobility
  4268          Order of precedence
  4269          Other special (not A-Z)
    Including law of peerage
  4280-4283            Ethiopia (Table C21)
  4290-4293            Morocco (Table C21)
  4300-4303            Nigeria (Table C21)
  4310-4313            South Africa (Table C21)
  4320.A-Z          Other African countries, A-Z
  4330-4339           Australia (Table C20)
  4400-4409           New Zealand (Table C20)
  4420.A-Z           Pacific islands, A-Z
  4420.H3            Hawaiian Islands
Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.

Class here general works only
For heraldry aspects see CR53
For royalty of a particular country see CR199+
Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art

4480
General works
4485.A-Z
Special, A-Z
4485.C7
Crown
4485.O7
Orb
4485.T5
Throne

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

4501
Museums. Collections
4505
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History
4509
General works
By period
4511
Early
4513
Medieval
4515
Modern
4519
Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
4529.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

General works
4531
Through 1800
4533
1801-
4534
General special
4535
Training. Education, etc.
4537
Initiation
4539
Privileges

Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+
Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+
Arms and armor (Military) see U799+

Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.

4547
General works
Celebrations, processions, entertainments
see classes D, GT
Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals
see classes D, GT

4553
Tournaments
Class here general works only
For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a
particular region or country, see subclasses D - DU

4565
Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.

Duels and dueling
4571
Code of honor

History
4575
General works
4579
General special
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Duels and dueling

History -- Continued

4585
Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)

4595.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual cases, A-Z

Class here duels having no historic interest
For duels between public men, see the country and period,
  e.g. E302.6, Burr-Hamilton duel

Orders, etc.

History and description

General works

4651 Through 1800
4653 1801-

By period

4657 Early
4659 Medieval
4661 Modern

Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders,
  recipients of medals, etc.

4671 General works

By region or country see CR4796.2+

Military-religious orders

4701 General works
4705 General special

International orders

4708 Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida
4711 Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God
4711.5 Order of Sant’Huberto di Lorena

Orders of St. John of Jerusalem
  Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and
  Knights of Malta
  Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta)
  Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta)
  Cf. CR5563 Papal orders

4715 Sources and documents
4717 Statutes, regulations, etc.
4719 Lists and arms of knights

History

4723 General works
4725 General special
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

Military-religious orders

International orders

Orders of St. John of Jerusalem -- Continued

Biography

4728

Collective

4729.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4731.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)

Cf. CD5549 Seals
Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics

4735

Sources and documents

4737

Statutes, regulations, etc.

4739

Lists of arms of knights

History

4743

General works

4749

General special. Suppression of the order

Biography

4752

Collective

4753.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4755.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country (unless otherwise specified):

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

France

4755.F7

General works

4755.F8A-.F8Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

4755.G7

General works

4755.G8A-.G8Z

Local, A-Z

Masonic templary see HS741+

Teutonic Knights

Cf. CD5551 Seals
Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics
Cf. CR4991 Austrian order

4759

Sources and documents

4765

History

For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see

DK4600.P77+

Teutonic Knights

Biography

4770

Collective

4771.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

123
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
Military-religious orders
International orders
Teutonic Knights -- Continued
4775.A-Z By country, German state, etc., A-Z
  e.g.
4775.H4 Hesse
4775.L3 Latvia
  Netherlands
4775.N4 General works
4775.N5A-.N5Z Local, A-Z
4775.N5U5 Utrecht
4775.W4U5 Westphalia
4785 Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de
  Constantin-le-Grand
4786 Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers
  de la Croix de Constantinople
4787 Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe
By region or country
Europe
  General works see CR4531+
4797 Eastern Europe (General)
  Great Britain
4801 General works
4809 Lists of knights
4815 Knights Bachelor
4819 Order of the Bath
4821 Order of the British Empire
(4823) Distinguished Service Order
  see UB435.G8
4827 Order of the Garter
  Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215
4835 Order of St. Michael and St. George
4839 Royal Order of Victoria and Albert
4843 Royal Victorian Order
  Order of British India see CR6050.A2+
4851 Imperial Order of the Crown of India
4855 Order of the Indian Empire
4859 Order of the Star of India
4860 Order of Merit
4869.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
  Medals and decorations
4871 General works
4875 Albert medal
4880 George Cross
4885 Victoria Cross

124
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Medals and decorations -- Continued
4887                      George Medal
Scotland
4901                      General works
4905                      Knights Bachelor
4909                      Order of the Thistle
4917.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
Ireland
4925                   General works
4929                   Knights Bachelor
4933                   Order of St. Patrick
4941.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
Austria
4951                   General works
4955                   Lists of knights
4959                      Order of Elizabeth Theresa
4963                      Order of Francis Joseph
4967                      Order of the Golden Fleece
4971                      Order of the Iron Crown
4975                      Order of Leopold
4979                      Order of Maria Theresa
4983                      Order of St. Stephen
4987                      Order of the Starry Cross
4991                   Teutonic Knights
5001.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
5005                   Medals and decorations
Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
5010.A2                   General works
5010.A3-Z                   Particular orders, A-Z
Slovakia
5011                   General works
5012.A-Z                   Particular orders, A-Z
Hungary
5015.A2                   General works
5015.A3-Z                   Particular orders, A-Z
France
5025                   General works
5031                   List of knights
Royal orders
5035                      Order of the Holy Ghost
5037                      Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St. Lazarus of Jerusalem
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
France
Royal orders -- Continued
5039 Order of St. Louis
5041 Order of St. Michael
5045.A-Z Other royal orders, A-Z
Legion of Honor
5055 Constitution and statutes
5059 General works and France
Lists and biography of members
5061.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
5065 General works
5071 General special
5081.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5081.O73 Ordre national du mérite
5085 Medals and decorations
Monaco
5095.A2 General works
5095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
Germany
5100 General works
5105 Lists of knights
5109 Medals and decorations
Anhalt
5115 Order of Albert the Bear
5117.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5119 Medals and decorations
Baden
5125 General works
5129 Order of the Lion of Zähringen
5131 Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity
5133 Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick
5139.ZA-Z Other orders, A-Z
Bavaria
5147 General works
5155 Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit
5157 Order of Elizabeth
5159 Order of Louis
5161 Order of Maximilian
5163 Order of Maximilian Joseph
5165 Order of Military Merit
5167 Order of St. Anne
5169 Order of St. George
5171 Order of St. Hubert
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany
Bavaria -- Continued
5173                      Order of St. Michael
5175                      Order of Theresa
5181.A-Z                      Other orders, A-Z
5185                      Medals and decorations
Brunswick
5200                      Order of Henry the Lion
5205.A-Z                      Other orders, A-Z
5206                      Medals and decorations
Hanover
5215                      Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order
5219.A-Z                      Other orders, A-Z
Hesse
5225                      General works
5229                      Order of the Golden Lion
5231                      Order of Louis
5233                      Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit of the House of Philippe-le-Bon
5235                      Order of Military Merit
5237                      Order of the Military Sanitary Cross
5241.A-Z                      Other orders, A-Z
Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe
5251                      Order of the Cross of Honor
5255.A-Z                      Other orders, A-Z
Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz
5261                      Order of the Wendish Crown
5265                      Order of the Cross of Military Merit
5267.A-Z                      Other orders, A-Z
Oldenburg
5281                      Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick Louis
5285.A-Z                      Other orders, A-Z
Prussia
5300                      General works
5303                      Lists of knights
5307                      Order of the Black Eagle
5315                      Order of the Crown
5319                      Order of the House of Hohenzollern
5323                      Order of Louisa
5327                         General works
5329                         Arts and sciences
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Germany
Prussia -- Continued
5331 Order of the Red Eagle
5341.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Medals and decorations
5345 General works
5351 Iron Cross
5353 Cross of merit for women and girls
Reuss
5361 Order of the Cross of Honor
5365.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Saxon duchies
5368 Ernestine Order
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
5371 Cross of merit in arts and sciences
5375.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Saxe-Meiningen
5378 Cross of merit in arts and sciences
5379.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach
5381 Order of the White Falcon
5385.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Saxony
5391 General works
5397 Order of Civil Merit
5400 Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous
5403 Order of the Rue, or Green Crown
5405 Order of St. Henry
5407 Order of Sidonia
5415.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5419 Medals and decorations
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-
Sondershausen
5427 Order of the Cross of Honor
5431.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
5435 Thuringia
Waldeck
5441 Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit
5445.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
Württemberg
5451 General works
5457 Order of the Crown
5459 Order of Frederick
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country
Europe

Germany

Württemberg -- Continued
5461                     Order of Military Merit
5463                     Order of Olga
5471.A-Z                     Other orders, A-Z
5475                     Medals and decorations

Greece

5485                     General works
5487                     Order of the Redeemer (Savior)
5489.A-Z                     Other orders, A-Z

Italy

5500                     General works
5507                     Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)
5511                     Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown
5514                     Order of Saint Januarius
5515                     Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus
5519                     Order of San Marino
5523                     Order of Savoy
5525                     Military Order of Savoy
5535.A-Z                     Other orders, A-Z
5537                     Medals and decorations

Papal orders and decorations

5547                     General works
5553                     Order of Christ
5555                     Order of the Holy Sepulcher
5557                     Order of Pius
5559                     Order of St. Cecilia
5561                     Order of St. Gregory the Great
5563                     Order of St. John of Jerusalem
5565                     Order of St. Sylvester
5575.A-Z                     Other orders, A-Z
5577                     Medals and decorations

Sardinia

5580.A2                     General works
5580.A3-Z                     Particular orders, A-Z

Belgium

5590                     General works
5595                     Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit
5597                     Order of Leopold
5605.A-Z                     Other orders, A-Z
5607                     Medals and decorations

Netherlands

5617                     General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
5625                   Order of the Netherlands Lion
5627                   Order of William
5635.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
5637                   Medals and decorations
Luxembourg
5640                   General works
5645                   Order of the Golden Lion
5647                   Order of the Oak Crown
5649                   Medals and decorations
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
5657                   General works
5665                   Order of Alexander Nevski
5669                   Order of Military Merit
5673                   Order of St. Andrew
5677                   Order of St. Anne
5681                   Order of St. Catherine
5685                   Order of St. George
5687                   Order of St. Stanislaus
                       Polish before 1831
5689                   Order of St. Vladimir
5700.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
5703                   Medals and decorations
5707                   Geroi Sovetskogo Soiuza. Geroi Rossiiskoi Federatsii
Ukraine
5711                   General works
5712.A-Z                   Individual orders, A-Z
Poland
5713                   General works
5714                   Order Budowniczych Polski Ludowej
5716                   Order Krzyza Grunwaldu
5719                   Order of Military Merit
5721                   Order of St. Stanislaus
                       Russian since 1831
5723                   Order of the White Eagle
                       Russian, 1831-1918
5730.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
5733                   Medals and decorations
5737                   Virtuti militari
Livonia
5738                   Order of the Brothers of the Sword
Estonia
5739.A2                   General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
   Estonia -- Continued
      5739.A3-Z
         Particular orders, A-Z
   Finland
      5741.A2
         General works
      5741.A3-Z
         Particular orders, A-Z
   Latvia
      5743.A2
         General works
      5743.A3-Z
         Particular orders, A-Z
      5743.T75
         Triju Zvaigžņu ordenis
   Lithuania
      5744.A2
         General works
      5744.A3-Z
         Particular orders, A-Z
   Scandinavia
      5745
         General works
   Denmark
      5750
         General works
      5755
         Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes
      5757
         Order of the Elephant
      5763.A-Z
         Other orders, A-Z
      5765
         Medals and decorations
   Norway
      5771
         General works
      5772
         Order of the Norwegian Lion
      5775
         Order of the St. Olaf
      5779.A-Z
         Other orders, A-Z
      5781
         Medals and decorations
   Sweden
      5787
         General works
      5791
         Order of Charles XIII
      5793
         Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or Black Ribbon
      5795
         Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon
      5797
         Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon
      5799
         Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon
      5807.A-Z
         Other orders, A-Z
      5809
         Medals and decorations
   Iceland
      5812
   Spain
      5819
         General works
      5825
         Order of Alcantara
      5829
         Order of Beneficencia
      5833
         Order of Calatrava
      5837
         Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
5845                   Order of Isabella the Catholic
5849                   Order of Maria Isabella Louisa
5853                   Order of Maria Louisa
5857                   Order of Military Merit
5861                   Order of Naval Merit
5865                   Order of Our Lady of Montesa
5869                   Order of St. Ferdinand
5873                   Order of St. Hermenegild
5877                   Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)
5887.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
5889                   Medals and decorations
Portugal
5900                   General works
5907                   Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ
5909                   Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosas
5911                   Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora
5913                   Order of St. Isabella
5915                   Order of St. James of the Sword
5917                   Order of the Tower and the Sword
5923.A-Z                   Other orders, A-Z
5925                   Medals and decorations
Switzerland
5935.A2                      General works
5935.A3-Z                      Particular orders, A-Z
Balkan States
Albania
5950.A2                      General works
5950.A3-Z                      Particular orders, A-Z
Bulgaria
5955.A2                      General works
5955.A3-Z                      Particular orders, A-Z
Croatia
5956.A2                      General works
5956.A3-Z                      Particular orders, A-Z
Serbia
5960.A2                      General works
5960.A3-Z                      Particular orders, A-Z
Romania
5975.A2                      General works
5975.A3-Z                      Particular orders, A-Z
Yugoslavia
5985.A2                      General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Balkan States
    Yugoslavia -- Continued
    Particular orders, A-Z

Asia
  6000
    General works
  Asia
  6010.A2
    General works
  Arabia
  6010.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  China
  6020.A2
    General works
  6020.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Indonesia
  6040.A2
    General works
  6040.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  India
  6050.A2
    General works
  6050.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Sri Lanka
  6060.A2
    General works
  6060.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Thailand
  6080.A2
    General works
  6080.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Japan
  6090.A2
    General works
  6090.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Korea
  6095.A2
    General works
  6095.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Iran
  6100.A2
    General works
  6100.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Philippines
  6120.A2
    General works
  6120.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  Turkey
  6140.A2
    General works
  6140.A3-Z
    Particular orders, A-Z
  6150.A-Z
    Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
      e.g.
      6150.S5
        Singapore
      Africa
  6160
    General works
Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.
By region or country
Africa -- Continued

Egypt
6170.A2 General works
6170.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
South Africa
6180.A2 General works
6180.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
  e.g.
6190.M3 Madagascar
Australia
6220.A2A-.A2Z General works
6220.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
New Zealand
6230.A2 General works
6230.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
6240.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
6240.H3 Hawaiian Islands
North America
6250 General works
6253 United States
6257 Canada
6261 Mexico
6265 Central America
6267 West Indies
South America
6270 General works
6273 Argentina
6275 Bolivia
6277 Brazil
6287 Chile
6289 Colombia
6291 Ecuador
6293 French Guiana
6295 Guyana
6297 Paraguay
6299 Peru
6301 Suriname
6303 Uruguay
6305 Venezuela
Genealogy
For family archives see CD1+
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2 Congresses
3 Collected works (nonserial)
   Several authors
4 Individual authors
5 Directories
6 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
7 History
   Biography of genealogists
8.A1 Collective
e.g.
8.D3 Deane, W. R.
8.W5 Whitmore, W. H.
8.5 Certification of genealogists
9 General works
   American and English
10 French
11 German
12 Other languages (not A-Z)
14 General special
15.5 Juvenile works
   Popular works
      Including pedigree tracing, writing a family history, etc.
16 American and English
17 French
18 German
19 Other languages (not A-Z)
21 General special
21.5 Computer network resources
   Including Internet resources
22 Cemetery records
   For specific countries see CS42+
23 Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates
24 Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.
   Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent
25 General works
   By class
27 Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.
      e.g. Almanach de Gotha
28 Nobility
29 Gentry
30 Commoners
31 Other classes (not A-Z)
Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent -- Continued

By period

33          Early
34          Medieval
35          Modern

36.A-Z          Special topics, A-Z
                 For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

Family history covering more than one country

For works that include the United States see CS69+

38       Collective

              Under each:
              .x          Periodicals. Serials
              .x2         General works. By date

By region or country

United States

For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class
F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1 Baltimore

For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in
classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German Americans

42       Periodicals. Societies. Serials

42.7       Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

43       Several authors

43.5       Individual authors

44       Directories

45       Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

47       General works

49       General special

By class

Royalty and nobility

By descent

By marriage. Titled Americans

Other (not A-Z)

By period

61       Colonial

63       Revolutionary

65       Later

66.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z
                 For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16

Records

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,
births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

68       General collections

136
By region or country
United States
Records -- Continued
Local
see class F
Family history
69
Collective
71.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
*Under each:
.6 General works. By date
.62 Periodicals. Serials
Cf. CT274.A+ Biography
Canada
80 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
81 Directories
82 General works
83 General special
By class
84 Royalty and nobility in general
85 Commoners
By period
86 Early
87 Modern
Special topics see CS83
Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
For contested will cases, see class K
88.A1 Collective
88.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
Family history
89 Collective
90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
*Under each:
.6 Periodicals. Serials
.62 General works. By date
93 Greenland
Latin America
95 General works
Mexico
100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101 Directories
102 General works
103 General special
By class
104 Royalty and nobility in general
105 Commoners
By region or country
Latin America
Mexico -- Continued
By period
106            Early
107            Modern
Special topics see CS103
Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
    Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,
    births, deaths, etc.
    For contested will cases, see class K
108.A1        Collective
108.A3-Z      By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
Family history
109            Collective
110.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
    Under each:
        .x  Periodicals. Serials
        .x2  General works. By date
Central America
120-129      General (Table C23)
130-139      Belize (Table C23)
140-149      Costa Rica (Table C23)
150-159      Guatemala (Table C23)
160-169      Honduras (Table C23)
170-179      Nicaragua (Table C23)
180-189      Panama (Table C23)
190-199      El Salvador (Table C23)
West Indies
200-209      General (Table C23)
210-219      Bahamas (Table C23)
220-229      Cuba (Table C23)
230-239      Haiti (Table C23)
240-249      Jamaica (Table C23)
250-259      Puerto Rico (Table C23)
261.A-Z      Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Under each:
        .x  Collective. By author, A-Z
        .x2  Individual. By family and date
South America
270-279      General (Table C23)
280-289      Argentina (Table C23)
290-299      Bolivia (Table C23)
300-309      Brazil (Table C23)
310-319      Chile (Table C23)
320-329      Colombia (Table C23)
330-339      Ecuador (Table C23)
By region or country
Latin America
South America -- Continued
339.5             French Guiana
340-349             Suriname (Table C23)
350-359             Guyana (Table C23)
360-369             Paraguay (Table C23)
370-379             Peru (Table C23)
380-389             Uruguay (Table C23)
390-399             Venezuela (Table C23)
Europe
400-409          General (Table C23)
409.5          Eastern Europe (General)
     Great Britain. England
410          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
410.7          Sources and documents
Collective works (nonserial)
411          Several authors
411.5          Individual authors
412          Directories
413          Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
414          General works
415          General special
By class
418          Royalty. Royal descent
419          Nobility in general. Armorial families
Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see
CS437
Titled nobility
420          General works
421          Peerage (Baronage)
422          Extinct and dormant
Claims
423.A2          Collections
423.A3-Z          Individual, A-Z
424          Baronetage
Untitled nobility. Gentry
425          General works
426          Commoners
By period
428          Early
429          Medieval
430          Modern
432.A-Z          Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z
432.A57          Airmen
432.A64          Athletes
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain. England
         Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z -
            - Continued

432.B34                Baptists
432.B73                Brewers
432.C36                Catholics
432.C62                Coal miners
432.D56                Dissenters
432.F74                French
432.H68                Household employees. Servants
432.H8                 Huguenot families
432.J4                 Jews
432.M3                 Marshalls
432.M46                Merchant mariners
432.M48                Methodists
432.N7                 Norman families
432.P3                 Palatines
432.P6                 Police
432.P67                Poor
432.P7                 Priests
432.R34                Railroad employees
432.R64                Romanies
432.S25                Sailors
432.S3                 Scots
   Servants see CS432.H68
432.S5                 Sheriffs
432.S64                Soldiers
432.T49                Textile workers

Records
   Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
   For contested will cases, see class K
   For history and description of parish registers see CD1068.A2+

434                General collections
   Local

435.A-Z                Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
435.A9                 Avon
435.B3                 Bedfordshire
435.B5                 Berkshire
435.B8                 Buckinghamshire
435.C2                 Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)
435.C3                 Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974)
435.C5                 Cheshire
435.C55                Cleveland
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain. England
Records
Local
Counts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

435.C6 Cornwall
435.C8 Cumberland
435.C9 Cumbria
435.D2 Derbyshire
435.D35 Devonshire
435.D6 Dorsetshire
435.D8 Durham
435.E3 East Sussex
435.E7 Essex
435.G5 Gloucestershire
435.H2 Hampshire
435.H3 Hereford and Worcester
435.H4 Herefordshire
435.H6 Hertfordshire
435.H7 Humberside
435.H8 Huntingdonshire
435.K5 Kent
435.L3 Lancashire
435.L5 Leicestershire
435.L7 Lincolnshire
London see CS436.L7A1+

435.M3 Merseyside
435.M4 Middlesex
435.M53 Midlands
435.N2 Norfolk
435.N25 North Yorkshire
435.N4 Northamptonshire
435.N6 Northumberland
435.N8 Nottinghamshire
435.O9 Oxfordshire
435.R8 Rutlandshire
435.S2 Shropshire Shropshire see CS435.S2
435.S3 Somersetshire
435.S35 South East
435.S4 South Yorkshire
Southampton (County) see CS435.H2
435.S5 Staffordshire
435.S7 Suffolk
435.S8 Surrey
435.S9 Sussex
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain, England

Records

Local

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

435.T9                      Tyne and Wear
435.W2                      Warwickshire

Wear see CS435.T9

435.W37                      West Country
435.W4                      West Midlands
435.W43                      West Sussex
435.W45                      West Yorkshire
435.W5                      Westmorland
435.W6                      Wiltshire

Worcester see CS435.H3

435.W8                      Worcestershire
435.Y4                      Yorkshire

436.A-Z                   Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z

  e.g.

436.B58                      Birmingham
436.C4                      Canterbury
436.I6                      Ipswich
436.L5                      Lincoln

  London

436.L7A1-.A23                         Documents
436.L7A25-.A55                         General works. By author or editor

  (alphabetically)

436.L7A65-Z                         Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z
436.L7A7                      All Hallows
436.L7A8                      St. Anne's
436.L7B6                      St. Botolph
436.L7B85                     Bunhill Fields
436.L7D65                     Draper's Co.
436.L7G5                     Gray's Inn
436.L7W67                      Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks
436.M24                      Manchester
436.O4                      Oldham
436.R6                      Rochdale
436.S68                     St. Michael's on Wyre
436.S87                      Suffolk

437.A-Z                   County visitations. By county, A-Z

Family history

438                          Collective
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Family history -- Continued


Under each:

.2x  Periodicals. Serials

.2x2  General works. By date

440-449  Northern Ireland (Table C23)

450-459  Wales (Table C23)

460-479  Scotland (Table C22)

479.5  Isle of Man

479.7  Channel Islands

480-499  Ireland (Table C22)

500-519  Austria (Table C22)

520-539  Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C22)

540-549  Slovakia (Table C23)

560-569  Hungary (Table C23)

580-599  France (Table C22)

610-629  Germany (Table C22 modified)
          Including West Germany

By class

616  Royalty and court

617  General works

618  Counts (Gräfliche familien)

619  Barons (Freiherrliche familien)

620  Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)

621  Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)

680-699  East Germany (Table C22)

730-739  Greece (Table C23)

750-769  Italy (Table C22)

(762)  Roman noble families
        see DG204

772  Malta

775  San Marino (Republic)

778  Liechtenstein

780-789  Low countries (Table C23)

790-809  Belgium (Table C22)

810-829  Netherlands (Table C22)

830-839  Luxembourg (Table C23)

840-859  Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C22)

Belarus

859.2  General works

859.23  Collective

859.24.A-Z  By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Belarus -- Continued

Family history

859.25
Collective

859.3.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Moldova

859.6
General works

Local

859.63
Collective

859.64.A-Z
By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history

859.65
Collective

859.7.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

880-889
Ukraine (Table C23)

870-879
Poland (Table C23)

Baltic States

Estonia

879.2
General works

Family history

879.25
Collective

879.3.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Latvia

879.4
General works

Family history

879.45
Collective

879.5.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Lithuania

879.6
General works

Family history

879.65
Collective

879.7.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

880-889
Finland (Table C23)

890-899
Scandinavia (Table C23)

900-909
Denmark (Table C23)

910-919
Norway (Table C23)

920-929
Sweden (Table C23)

930-939
Iceland (Table C23)

940-959
Spain (Table C22)

960-969
Portugal (Table C23)

980-999
Switzerland (Table C22)

1000-1009
Balkan States (Table C23)

1010-1019
Albania (Table C23)

1019.5
General works

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Family history

1019.55
Collective
By region or country

Europe

Balkan States
  Bosnia and Herzegovina
    Family history -- Continued
    1019.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  1020-1029 Bulgaria (Table C23)
  1030-1039 Croatia (Table C23)
  1039.5 Macedonia (Republic)
    Montenegro
  1039.7 General works
    Family history
    1039.75 Collective
  1040-1049 Romania (Table C23)
  1049.5 Slovenia
  1050-1059 Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table C23)

Asia

  1080-1089 General (Table C23)
  1095 Near East
  1096 Armenia (Republic)
  1097 Azerbaijan
  1098 Georgia (Republic)
  1100-1109 Afghanistan (Table C23)
  1120-1129 Saudi Arabia (Table C23)
  1131 Kuwait
  1133 Bahrain
  1134 Qatar
  1135 United Arab Emirates. Trucial states
  1136 Oman
  1137 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
  1138 Yemen

Central Asia

  1139 General works
  1139.3 Kazakhstan
  1139.4 Kyrgyzstan
  1139.5 Tajikistan
  1139.6 Turkmenistan
  1139.7 Uzbekistan
  1140-1149 Pakistan (Table C23)
  1150-1159 Bangladesh (Table C23)
  1160-1169 China (Table C23 modified)

Local

  1168.A1 Collective
  1168.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
    e. g.
  1168.H85 Hong Kong
By region or country

Asia

China

Local

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z -- Continued

1168.M33

Macau

(1169.3)

Macau

see CS1168.M33

1169.5

Taiwan

(1169.55)

Hong Kong

see CS1168.H85

1170-1179

Indonesia (Table C23)

1200-1209

India (Table C23)

1210-1219

Sri Lanka (Table C23)

1220-1229

Nepal (Table C23)

1230-1239

Vietnam (Table C23)

1240-1249

Burma (Table C23)

1250-1259

Thailand (Table C23)

1270-1279

Malaysia (Table C23)

1281

Singapore

1300-1309

Japan (Table C23)

1330-1339

Korea (Table C23)

1360-1369

Mongolia (Table C23)

1390-1399

Philippines (Table C23)

1410-1419

Iran (Table C23)

1420-1429

Cyprus (Table C23)

1470-1479

Turkey (Table C23)

1500-1509

Israel (Table C23)

1510-1519

Syria (Table C23)

1520-1529

Iraq (Table C23)

1530-1539

Jordan (Table C23)

1540-1549

Lebanon (Table C23)

1549.5

Arab countries

Africa

1550-1559

General (Table C23)

1570-1579

Ethiopia (Table C23)

1590-1599

South Africa (Table C23)

1620-1629

Zimbabwe (Table C23)

1647

Congo (Democratic Republic)

1650-1659

Egypt (Table C23)

1670-1679

Algeria (Table C23)

1680-1689

Tunisia (Table C23)

1690

Benin

1691

Congo (Brazzaville)

1692

Cabo Verde

1693

Madagascar

Mauritius see CS1991.M38
By region or country

Africa -- Continued

1695  Senegal
1695.5  Mali
1697  Sudan
1699  Nigeria
1710  Cameroon
1711  Tanzania
1718  Somalia
1720-1729  Liberia (Table C23)
1740-1749  Morocco (Table C23)
1770-1779  Libya (Table C23)

Indian Ocean islands

1990  General
1991.M38  Mauritius
1991.R48  Réunion
2000-2009  Australia (Table C23)
2170-2179  New Zealand (Table C23)

Pacific islands

2191  General
2195.A-Z  Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
2200-2209  Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)

Personal and family names

For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and other names, see subclasses P - PM
For place names and names in individual preliterate societies, see classes D - F
Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies (General)
Cf. GT471 House names

2300  Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

2301  Several authors
2302  Individual authors
2303  Philological treatises
2305  General works
  Including origin, history, description, etc.
2309  General special

Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
  Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

2325  General works
2327.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

By period
Personal and family names
By period -- Continued

Ancient
  For Asian see CS2950+
  For Egyptian see CS3070

2347 General works
2349 Greek
2351 Roman
2353 Other (not A-Z)
2355 Medieval
2357 Modern

Forenames Christian names)
  Including masculine names

2367 General works

Feminine names

2369 General works
2371.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2375.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
2377 General special
  Including lists of children's names

Surnames
  Including family names

2385 General works
2389 General special
2391.A-Z Particular names, A-Z
  e.g.

2391.B4 Benedictus

By country, nationality, etc.

Celtic

2395 General works
2398 Breton (Table C24)
2400-2409 Cornish (Table C25)
2410-2419 Irish (Table C25)
2420-2429 Manx (Table C25)
2430-2439 Scotch (Table C25)
2440-2449 Welsh (Table C25)

Teutonic

2465 General works
2468 Gothic (Table C24)
2470 Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)
2480-2489 American (Table C25)
  For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.

2500-2509 English (Table C25)
2520-2529 Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)
2529 Local, A-Z
2529.N5 New Netherlands (New York)
2540-2549 German (Table C25)
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.

Teutonic -- Continued

| 2560-2569 | Scandinavian (Table C25) |
| 2570-2579 | Danish (Table C25) |
| 2580 | Icelandic (Table C24) |
| 2590-2599 | Norwegian (Table C25) |
| 2600-2609 | Swedish (Table C25) |
| 2620-2629 | Swiss (Table C25) |
| 2640.A-Z | Other, A-Z |

Romance

| 2685 | General works |
| 2690-2699 | French (Table C25) |
| 2700 | French-Canadian (Table C24) |
| 2710-2719 | Italian (Table C25) |
| 2730-2739 | Romanian (Table C25) |
| 2740-2749 | Spanish (Table C25) |
| 2760-2769 | Portuguese (Table C25) |
| 2770.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 2770.C3 | Catalan |
| 2770.H35 | Haitian |
| 2770.L33 | Ladin |

Slavic

| 2805 | General works |
| 2808 | Old Slavonic (Table C24) |
| 2810-2819 | Russian (Table C25) |
| 2830 | Czech (Table C24) |
| 2840 | Polish (Table C24) |
| 2850 | Serbo-Croatian (Table C24) |
| 2860.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 2860.B44 | Belarusian |
| 2860.B8 | Bulgarian |
| 2860.C76 | Croatian |
| 2860.M33 | Macedonian |
| 2860.U4 | Ukrainian |
| 2880 | Lithuanian (Table C24) |
| 2900 | Finnish (Table C24) |
| 2910 | Hungarian (Table C24) |
| 2920 | Greek (Modern) (Table C24) |
| 2930 | Albanian (Table C24) |
| 2940.A-Z | Other European, A-Z |
| 2940.B37 | Basque |
| 2950 | General works |
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.
Asian -- Continued

2955             Semitic (Table C24)
2970             Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)
2980             Armenian (Table C24)
2983             Caucasian (Table C24)
                         Including individual Caucasian languages
2990             Chinese (Table C24)
3000             Japanese (Table C24)
3010             Jewish (Table C24)
                         Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.
3012             Korean (Table C24)
3020             Persian and other Iranian (Table C24)
3030             Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)
3040             Turkish and other Turkic (Table C24)
3050.A-Z             Other, A-Z
3050.B37             Bashkir
3050.B8             Burmese
3050.C34             Cambodian
3050.H56             Hmong
3050.K39             Kazakh
3050.K57             Kirghiz
3050.K87             Kurdish
3050.M65             Mongolian
3050.T28             Tajik
3050.T35             Tatar
3050.T45             Thai
3050.U34             Uighur
3050.U93             Uzbek
3050.V5             Vietnamese

African

3065             General works
3070             Egyptian (Table C24)
3080.A-Z             Other African, A-Z
                         For works on traditional names of particular African
                         preliterate peoples, see the people in class DT
3080.A4             Amharic
3080.B47             Berber
3080.H3             Hausa
3080.K33             Kabyle
3080.M66             Mooré
3080.N5             Nigerian
3080.S88             Sudanese
3080.S9             Swahili
3080.U43             Ugandan
3090.A-Z             Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z
Personal and family names
By country, nationality, etc.
  Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z -- Continued
    Indonesian
  Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander
    General works
  By group, A-Z
    Torres Strait Islander
Biography

Class here general collective or individual biography only. For collective or individual biography representative of special classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers
Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography

Biography as an art or literary form

21 General works
22 Technique
Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory

25 Autobiography
Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history)

History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers
For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields, or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields, see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history)

31 General works
34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Ancient
35 General works
37 Oriental
Classical
see subclass PA

61 Medieval
Modern
71 General works
73 15th century
75 16th century
77 17th century
79 18th century
81 19th century
83 20th century

Study and teaching. Research
85 General works
86 Audiovisual aids
86.Z9 Catalogs

General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language
88 Polyglot
93 Latin
Including Giovio
95 Other early works
Including Bayle
American and English

100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
101 Collected works (nonserial)
Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies"
General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

American and English -- Continued

102 Early works through 1800
103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
104 General works, 1801-
105 General special
   Including men and women who have failed; deaths of celebrated men and women
107 Juvenile works
108 Sobriquets and nicknames
109 Humor, satire, etc.

By period

Ancient
   General works
      Classical see DE7
      Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5
      Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+
114 Medieval
   Modern
      For Yearbooks see CT100
115 15th century
116 16th century
117 17th century
118 18th century
119 19th century
120 20th century
121 21st century

Individual families, A-Z

Dutch
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
130 Collected works (nonserial)
131 Early works through 1800
132 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
133 General works, 1801-
134 Juvenile works

By period
   Through 1600 (modern works only)
      For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
136 17th-18th centuries
138 19th-20th centuries
139 20th century

French
   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
140 Collected works (nonserial)
141 Early works through 1800
   For Bayle see CT95
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language

French -- Continued
143 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
144 General works, 1801-
145 Juvenile works
145.3 Sobriquets and nicknames
By period
146 Through 1600 (modern works only)
    For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
147 17th and 18th centuries
148 19th and 20th centuries
149 20th century

German
150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
151 Collected works (nonserial)
152 Early works through 1800
153 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
154 General works, 1801-
155 Juvenile works
By period
156 Through 1600 (modern works only)
    For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
157 17th and 18th centuries
158 19th and 20th centuries
159 20th century

Italian
160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
161 Collected works (nonserial)
162 Early works through 1800
163 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
164 General works, 1801-
165 Juvenile works
By period
166 Through 1600 (modern works only)
    For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
167 17th and 18th centuries
168 19th and 20th centuries
169 20th century

Scandinavian
170 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
171 Collected works (nonserial)
172 Early works through 1800
173 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
174 General works, 1801-
175 Juvenile works
By period
General collective biography
Universal in scope. By language
Scandinavian
By period -- Continued
176 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
177 17th and 18th centuries
178 19th and 20th centuries
179 20th century
Spanish and Portuguese
180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
181 Collected works (nonserial)
182 Early works through 1800
183 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
184 General works, 1801-
185 Juvenile works
By period
186 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
187 17th and 18th centuries
188 19th and 20th centuries
189 20th century
Slavic
190 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
191 Collected works (nonserial)
192 Early works through 1800
193 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
194 General works, 1801-
195 Juvenile works
By period
196 Through 1600 (modern works only)
   For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
197 17th and 18th centuries
198 19th and 20th centuries
199 20th century
203.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
205 General special
   Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not
   provided for under CT9960+
   Autographs see Z41.A2+
206 Portraits
   Cf. N7575+ Fine arts
National biography
For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F
For literary biography, see class P
By region or country
   America
National biography
By region or country
America -- Continued

208
General works
North America
United States
210
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
211
Collected works (nonserial)
213
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
214
General works
215
General special
216
Addresses, essays, lectures
217
Juvenile works
217.5
Portraits
Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist,
see class N

By period
218
Through 1800
219
19th century
220
20th century
220.5
21st century

By region or state
Class here collective biographies of persons
associated with particular states or with particular
regions or divisions of a state (except cities)

221
Alabama
222
Alaska
223
Arizona
224
Arkansas
225
California
226
Colorado
226.5
Connecticut
227
Delaware
District of Columbia see F193
229
Florida
230
Georgia
230.5
Hawaii
231
Idaho
232
Illinois
233
Indiana
234
Iowa
235
Kansas
236
Kentucky
237
Louisiana
238
Maine
239
Maryland
National biography
By region or country
America
  North America
    United States
      By region or state -- Continued
240                      Massachusetts
241                      Michigan
241.5                      Middle West
242                      Minnesota
243                      Mississippi
244                      Missouri
245                      Montana
246                      Nebraska
247                      Nevada
247.5                      New England
248                      New Hampshire
249                      New Jersey
250                      New Mexico
251                      New York
252                      North Carolina
253                      North Dakota
254                      Ohio
255                      Oklahoma
256                      Oregon
257                      Pennsylvania
258                      Rhode Island
259                      South Carolina
260                      South Dakota
260.5                      Southwest
261                      Tennessee
262                      Texas
263                      Utah
264                      Vermont
265                      Virginia
266                      Washington
267                      West Virginia
268                      Wisconsin
269                      Wyoming
By city
  see class F
274.A-Z                  Individual families, A-Z
  Subarrange each by Table C30
  For individual biographies of persons associated with
  particular cities, see class F
275.Z9                  Anonymous persons
National biography
By region or country
America
North America
United States -- Continued
African American biography (General) see E185.96+
African American biography (Slavery) see E444
African American biography (Abolition) see E449+
Canada
280 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
281 Collected works (nonserial)
283 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
284 General works
285 Addresses, essays, lectures
285.7 Portraits
By period
286 Through 1800
287 19th century
288 20th century
By province
289 Newfoundland
290 Nova Scotia
291 New Brunswick
292 Prince Edward Island
293 Québec
294 Ontario
295 Manitoba
296 British Columbia
297 Saskatchewan
299 Alberta
Northwest Territories
301 General works
302 Franklin
303 Keewatin
304 Mackenzie
308 Yukon
By city
see class F
309 A-Z Individual families, A-Z
310 A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30
For individual biographies of persons associated with
particular cities, see class F
Mexico see CT550+
Caribbean
329 General works
330-338 Bermuda (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
America
Caribbean -- Continued
West Indies
339                   General works
339.5                   Antigua
340-348                   Bahamas (Table C27)
350-350.8                   Barbados (Table C28)
350.9                   Cayman Islands
Cuba see CT510+
351-351.8                   Dominica (Table C28)
Dominican Republic see CT540+
352                   Grenada
354                   Guadeloupe
Haiti see CT530+
360-368                   Jamaica (Table C27)
372                   Martinique
374                   Montserrat
Puerto Rico see CT520+
379                   Saint Lucia
379.2                   Saint Martin
379.5                   Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
380-388                   Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27)
390-398                   Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27)
400-408                   Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27)
430-438                   Bonaire (Table C27)
440-448                   Curaçao (Table C27)
500-506                   Latin America (Table C27a)
510-518                   Cuba (Table C27)
520-528                   Puerto Rico (Table C27)
530-538                   Haiti (Table C27)
540-548                   Dominican Republic (Table C27)
550-558                   Mexico (Table C27)
Central America
570                   General works
580-588                   Costa Rica (Table C27)
590-598                   Guatemala (Table C27)
600-608                   Honduras (Table C27)
609                   Belize
610-618                   Nicaragua (Table C27)
620-628                   Panama (Table C27)
630-638                   El Salvador (Table C27)
South America
640                   General works
650-658                   Argentina (Table C27)
670-678                   Bolivia (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
America
   Latin America
      South America -- Continued
       680-688
       Brazil (Table C27)
       690-698
       Chile (Table C27)
       700-708
       Colombia (Table C27)
       710-718
       Ecuador (Table C27)
       719
       French Guiana
       Guyana
  719.5
      Collective
  719.6.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table C30
       720-728
       Paraguay (Table C27)
       730-738
       Peru (Table C27)
       739
       Suriname
       740-748
       Uruguay (Table C27)
       750-758
       Venezuela (Table C27)
Europe
   759
      General works
   765
      Eastern Europe (General)
   769
      Commonwealth of Nations
   770-788
      Great Britain. England (Table C26)
   790-808
      Northern Ireland (Table C26)
   810-828
      Scotland (Table C26)
   830-848
      Wales (Table C26)
   850-858
      Gibraltar (Table C27)
   860-868
      Ireland (Table C27)
   870-878
      Malta (Table C27)
   900-918
      Austria (Table C26)
   930-948
      Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)
      Slovakia
  949
      Collective
  949.4.A-Z
      Individual families, A-Z
  949.5.A-Z
      Individual persons, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table C30
   950-968
      Hungary (Table C26)
   970-978
      Liechtenstein (Table C27)
  1000-1018
      France (Table C26)
      Individual persons
  1018.A-.Z8
      By name, A-Z
  1018.S45
      Schweitzer, Albert
      Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher
      Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian
      Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician
      Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary
National biography
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

1020-1028 Andorra (Table C27)
1030-1038 Monaco (Table C27)

Germany
Including West Germany
1050 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1051 Collected works (nonserial)
1052 Early works through 1800
1053 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1054 General works, 1801-
1055 General special
1057 Juvenile works
1057.5 Portraits

By period
Ancient
see class D
Medieval
see class D
Modern
1060 15th-16th centuries
1061 17th-18th centuries
1062 19th-20th centuries
1063 20th century
1064 Colonies
see CT280+

1067 Anhalt
1068 Baden-Württemberg
1069 Bavaria
1070 Bremen
1072 Hamburg
1074 Hesse
1075 Lower Saxony
1079 North Rhine-Westphalia
1080 Prussia
1082 Rhineland-Palatinate
1084 Saarland
1088 Schleswig-Holstein
1093.A-Z Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z
Rulers see DD1+
1097.A-Z Individual families, A-Z
1098.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
1099-1099.8 East Germany (Table C28)
1100-1118 Greece (Table C26)
1120-1138 Italy (Table C26)
1139 Low Countries
National biography
By region or country
Europe
  Low Countries -- Continued
    Netherlands (Table C26)
    Belgium (Table C26)
    Luxembourg
  1180
    Collective
  1182.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table C30
(1195)
  Eastern Europe
    see CT765
  1200-1218
    Russia (Table C26)
      Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia
  Finland
    1220
      Collective
    1222.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table C30
  Belarus
    1223
      Collective
    1223.4.A-Z
      Individual families, A-Z
    1223.5.A-Z
      Individual persons, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table C30
  Moldova
    1224
      Collective
    1224.5.A-Z
      Individual, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table C30
  Ukraine
    1225
      Collective
    1225.4.A-Z
      Individual families, A-Z
    1225.5.A-Z
      Individual persons, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table C30
  Poland
    1230
      General works
    1231.A-Z
      Local divisions, A-Z
        For political or historical persons see DK4600+
    1231.5.A-Z
      Individual families, A-Z
    1232.A-Z
      Individual persons, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table C30
  Baltic States
    1232.5
      General works
    Estonia
      1233
        Collective
      1233.5.A-Z
        Individual, A-Z
          Subarrange each by Table C30
    Latvia
      1234
        Collective

162
National biography
By region or country
Europe
Baltic States
  Latvia -- Continued
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table C30
Lithuania
  Collective
1235
1235.5.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
1240-1258
  Scandinavia (Table C26)
1260-1278
  Denmark (Table C26)
    Iceland
  Individual, A-Z
1280
  Collective
1282.A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
1290-1308
  Norway (Table C26)
1310-1328
  Sweden (Table C26)
1340-1358
  Spain (Table C26)
1360-1378
  Portugal (Table C26)
1380-1398
  Switzerland (Table C26)
Balkan States
  Albania
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table C30
  Bosnia and Hercegovina
    Collective
1399
1399.5
1399.52.A-Z
    Individual, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table C30
1400-1408
  Bulgaria (Table C27)
1410-1418
  Croatia (Table C27)
1420-1428
  Macedonia (Republic) (Table C27)
1430-1438
  Romania (Table C27)
    Serbia
  Individual, A-Z
1439
1439.2.A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table C30
1440-1448
  Slovenia (Table C27)
1450-1458
  Yugoslavia (Table C27)
1495.A-Z
  Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z
Asia
  General works
1498
  South Asia
1499
  General works
National biography
By region or country
Asia
South Asia -- Continued
Afghanistan see CT1870+

1500-1508
India (Table C27)

1509
Bhutan

1509.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1510-1518
Pakistan (Table C27)

1519-1519.8
Bangladesh (Table C28)

1520-1528
Sri Lanka (Table C27)
Nepal

1529
Collective

1529.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1530-1538
Burma. Myanmar (Table C27)

1540-1548
Thailand (Table C27)

Hong Kong

1550
Collective

1552.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C30

1560-1568
Malaysia (Table C27)

1570-1578
Singapore (Table C27)

1590-1598
Indonesia (Table C27)

French Indochina

1630-1638
Vietnam (Table C27)
Including South Vietnam

1639-1639.8
North Vietnam (Table C28)

1640-1648
Cambodia (Table C27)

1660-1668
Laos (Table C27)

1770-1778
Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27)

Central Asia

1779
General works

1779.5.A-Z
Individual countries, A-Z

1779.5.K3-.K38
Kazakhstan (Table C29)

1779.5.K95-.K958
Kyrgyzstan (Table C29)

1779.5.T35-.T358
Tajikistan (Table C29)

1779.5.U93-.U938
Uzbekistan (Table C29)

1790-1798
Philippines (Table C27)

East Asia

1819
General works

1820-1828
China (Table C27)
For Hong Kong see CT1550+

1829-1829.8
Taiwan (Table C28)

1830-1838
Japan (Table C27)
National biography
By region or country
Asia
East Asia -- Continued
1840-1848 Korea (South) (Table C27)
1850-1858 Korea (North) (Table C27)
1859-1859.8 Mongolia (Table C28)
1860-1866 Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively) (Table C27a)
1870-1878 Afghanistan (Table C27)
1880-1888 Iran (Table C27)
1890-1898 Saudi Arabia (Table C27)
1900-1908 Turkey (Table C27)
1910-1918 Syria (Table C27)
1919.A-Z Other, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table C29
1919.A75-.A758 Armenia (Table C29)
1919.A94-.A948 Azerbaijan (Table C29)
1919.C93-.C938 Cyprus (Table C29)
1919.G46-.G468 Georgia (Republic) (Table C29)
1919.L4-.L48 Lebanon (Table C29)
1919.P3-.P38 Palestine. Israel (Table C29)
1919.Y45-.Y458 Yemen (Table C29)
Africa
1920 General works
1921-1929 South Africa (Table C27)
1930-1938 Lesotho (Table C27)
1940-1948 Swaziland (Table C27)
1970-1978 Zimbabwe (Table C27)
1980-1988 Botswana (Table C27)
1990-1998 Malawi (Table C27)
2000-2008 Zambia (Table C27)
2010-2018 Namibia (Table C27)
2110-2116 East Africa (Table C27a)
2150-2158 Ethiopia (Table C27)
2200-2208 Somalia (Table C27)
2210-2218 Uganda (Table C27)
2220-2228 Kenya (Table C27)
2230-2238 Tanzania (Table C27)
2240-2248 Mozambique (Table C27)
2250-2258 Rwanda (Table C27)
2270-2278 Madagascar (Table C27)
2280-2288 Mauritius (Table C27)
2290-2298 Réunion (Table C27)
2300-2308 Seychelles (Table C27)
2410-2416 West Africa (Table C27a)
2418-2418.8 Senegal (Table C28)
National biography
By region or country

Africa

West Africa -- Continued
2419-2419.8          Gambia (Table C28)
2420-2428             Benin (Table C27)
2430-2438             Liberia (Table C27)
2440-2448             Sierra Leone (Table C27)
2460-2468             Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)
2470-2478             Burkina Faso (Table C27)
2500-2508             Ghana (Table C27)
2520-2528             Nigeria (Table C27)
2550-2558             Cameroon (Table C27)
2560-2568             Chad (Table C27)
2570-2578             Gabon (Table C27)
2580-2588             Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table C27)
2590-2598             Angola (Table C27)

North Africa
2610-2616             General works (Table C27a)
2620-2628             Algeria (Table C27)
2670-2678             Morocco (Table C27)
2690-2698             Tunisia (Table C27)
2700-2708             Libya (Table C27)
2710-2718             Egypt (Table C27)
2730-2738             Sudan (Table C27)
2750.A-Z             Biography of individual Africans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z

Oceania. Pacific islands
2775             General works
2800-2808             Australia (Table C27)
2880-2888             New Zealand (Table C27)
2900             Guam
2920             Samoan Islands
2940             Fiji
2950             Papua. New Guinea
2960             Tonga Islands
2980             New Caledonia
2990             Tahiti
3010             Bismark Archipelago
3020             Carolina Islands
3040             Mariana Islands
3050             Marshall Islands
3070             Pelew Islands
3090             Solomon Islands
3150.A-Z             Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z
Biography. By subject

Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with the pertinent subject field, classes A - Z. The purpose of this section is to provide for special classes of persons not representative of any special subject

Biography of women (Collective)

For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc.

3200 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
General works
3201 Through 1800
3202 1801-
3203 General special
Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.
3205 Girls
including famous girls
3207 Juvenile works
3210 Ancient
3220 Medieval
Modern
3230 General works
3232 15th-16th centuries
3233 17th-18th centuries
3234 19th-20th centuries
3235 20th century
America
3250 General works
United States
3260 General works
3262.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
3270 Canada
3285 West Indies
Latin America
3290 General works
Haiti
3294 Dominican Republic
3295 Mexico
3297 Costa Rica
3298 Honduras
3299 Panama
South America
3301.5 General works
3302 Argentina
3302.5 Bolivia
3303 Brazil
3303.5 Chile
Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)
America
   Latin America
      South America -- Continued
         Peru
         Venezuela
Europe
   3310  General works
         Great Britain. England
            General works
         3330  Northern Ireland
         3340  Scotland
         3350  Wales
         3410  Austria
         3420  France
         3430  Germany
            Including West Germany
         3440  Greece
         3450  Italy
            Low Countries
            3470  Netherlands
            3480  Belgium
         3490  Russia. Former Soviet republics
            Scandinavia
            3500  General works
            3510  Denmark
            3520  Iceland
            3530  Norway
            3540  Sweden
            3560  Spain
            3570  Portugal
         3600  Balkan States
         3650 A-Z  Other European, A-Z
Asia
   3700  General works
   3704  Azerbaijan
   3705  Burma. Myanmar
   3710  China
   3715  Taiwan
   3720  India
   3722  Indonesia
   3725  Israel
   3730  Japan
   3735  Korea
      Including South Korea
Biography. By subject
  Biography of women (Collective)
  Asia -- Continued
    3736             North Korea
    3737             Lebanon
    3738             Malaysia
    3739             Nepal
    3740             Philippines
    3740.5           Saudi Arabia
    3741             Thailand
    3742             Turkey
    3745             Vietnam
      Including South Vietnam
    3746             North Vietnam
    3748             Arab countries
      Africa
    3750             General works
    3755             Cameroon
    3760             Mali
    3764             Niger
    3770             South Africa
    3780             Zimbabwe
    3800             Australia
    3805             New Zealand
    3830             Pacific Islands
  Academicians. Scholars. Savants
    Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject area
    For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.
    3990.A2           Collective
    3990.A3-Z        Individual, A-Z
  Special subjects
    The second edition of Class C provided here by means of parenthesized numbers, an alternative treatment of subject biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one location. Because these numbers were no longer in general use, they were dropped from this edition. An individual library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT using the earlier scheme should consult the second edition
  Other miscellaneous groups
    9960             Two or more groups
      Adventurers
    9970             Collective
    9971.A-Z        Individual, A-Z
      Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.
        Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology
    9980             Collective
Biography. By subject
Other miscellaneous groups
Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc. -- Continued
9981.A-Z Individual, A-Z
People with physical disabilities see HV3012+
Dandies
9985 Collective
9986.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Eccentrics and curious characters
9990 Collective
9992 Midgets. Dwarfs
Men impersonating women
9993.A1 Collective
9993.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
Women impersonating men
9994.A1 Collective
9994.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
Misers
9995 Collective
9996.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Strong persons
Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a particular activity or sport
9997.A1 Collective
9997.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
9998.A-Z Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z
9998.D5 Dionne quintuplets
9999 Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1  General works. History and statistics
2  Inventories (General)
2.A2  Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
   Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)

3  History and description
4  Nonofficial
   Including miscellaneous pamphlets
5  Regulations
   For general discussions on organization see C1 3
6  Inventories (General). By date
7.A-Z  Special collections, A-Z
       Subarrange by date
8.A-Z  Special class. By region or country, A-Z
       Special class. By subject
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z  In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records
11  Agriculture (Table C4)
11.5  Art and antiquities (Table C4)
12  Broadcasting (Table C4)
14  Colonies (Table C4)
15  Commerce (Table C4)
16  Defense (Table C4)
17  Education (Table C4)
17.3  Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
17.5  Foreign affairs (Table C4)
17.6  Forestry (Table C4)
17.7  Health (Table C4)
17.78  Human services (Table C4)
      Immigration see C1 17.3
18  Indian affairs (Table C4)
18.5  Interior (Table C4)
19  Justice (Table C4)
20  Labor (Table C4)
20.2  Post Office (Table C4)
20.5  Privy Council (Table C4)
20.7  Public works (Table C4)
21  Statistics (Table C4)
21.5  Transportation (Table C4)
22  Treasury (Table C4)
National archives -- Continued

23 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

23.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

24 General local (divisions treated collectively)
   Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

26.A1 General works
26.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
26.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
   Subarrange by author

27.A-Z Municipal, A-Z
   Including notarial archives

Parish registers

28.A1 Collective
28.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Other institutions
   see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

29.5.A1 Collective
29.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
   Subarrange each by author
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials, Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works, History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National archives</td>
<td>Including national and other government archives combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nonofficial Including miscellaneous pamphlets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regulations For general discussions on organization see C1a 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inventories (General), By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>Special collections, A-Z Subarrange by date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A-Z</td>
<td>Special class, By region or country, A-Z Special class, By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A-Z</td>
<td>In places other than the capital, A-Z Other national government records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.78</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4) Immigration see C1a 17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>Navy (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 23 | Heads of state, Presidents, Prime ministers  
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F  
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616  
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
<p>| 23.5 | Parliament, Legislative Branch |
| 24 | Local archives |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials, Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works, History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National archives</td>
<td>Including national and other government archives combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nonofficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For general discussions on organization see C2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inventories (General), By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-.Z6</td>
<td>Special collections, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A-Z</td>
<td>Special class, By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special class, By subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A-Z</td>
<td>In places other than the capital, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other national government records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>Commerce (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Immigration see C2 12.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.77</td>
<td>State security (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.85</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### National archives -- Continued

15.25  Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
       For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
       For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
       For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

15.5  Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

16  General local (divisions treated collectively)

17.A-Z  Provincial, A-Z
       Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively

17.5.A1  General works

17.5.A2  General special. Probate, etc.

17.5.A4-Z  By province (or other division), A-Z
       Subarrange by author

       Including notarial archives

### Parish registers

18.5.A1  Collective

18.5.A2A-.A2Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

### Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions
       see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

### Family archives

19.5.A1  Collective

19.5.A3-Z  Individual families, A-Z
       Subarrange each by author
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials, Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works, History and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inventories (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A2</td>
<td>Bibliography or lists of inventories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by author, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National archives</td>
<td>Including national and other government archives combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At the capital city (or the central archives)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nonofficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For general discussions on organization see C2a 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Inventories (General), By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange by date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A-Z</td>
<td>Special class, By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special class, By subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A-Z</td>
<td>In places other than the capital, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other national government records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Agriculture (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>Art and antiquities (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>Broadcasting (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Colonies (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Defense (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Education (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>Emigration and immigration (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>Foreign affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>Forestry (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>Health (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.98</td>
<td>Human services (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Immigration see C2a 12.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Indian affairs (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>Interior (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>Justice (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Labor (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>Post Office (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>Privy Council (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>Public works (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>Statistics (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.85</td>
<td>Transportation (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Treasury (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National archives -- Continued

15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
   For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes
   D-F
   For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state,
   see Z6616
   For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

16 General local (divisions treated collectively)
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1  General works. History and statistics
2  Inventories (General)
2.A2  Bibliography or lists of inventories
      Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives
    Including national and other government archives combined
At the capital city (or the central archives)
3  History and description
4  Inventories (General). By date
4.5.A-Z  Special class. By region or country, A-Z
    Special class. By subject
      see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
5.A-Z  In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records
6.15  Agriculture (Table C4)
6.155 Art and antiquities (Table C4)
6.16  Broadcasting (Table C4)
6.18  Colonies (Table C4)
6.23  Commerce (Table C4)
6.26  Defense (Table C4)
6.28  Education (Table C4)
6.3  Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
6.33  Foreign affairs (Table C4)
6.34  Forestry (Table C4)
6.35  Health (Table C4)
6.358 Human services (Table C4)
      Immigration see C3 6.3
6.36  Indian affairs (Table C4)
6.38  Interior (Table C4)
6.43  Justice (Table C4)
6.44  Labor (Table C4)
6.45  Post Office (Table C4)
6.46  Privy Council (Table C4)
6.47  Public works (Table C4)
6.48  Statistics (Table C4)
6.485 Transportation (Table C4)
6.49  Treasury (Table C4)
6.495 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
      For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
      For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
      For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
6.5  Parliament. Legislative Branch
Other local archives

6.9  General local (divisions treated collectively)
       Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
7.5.A1  General works
7.5.A2  General special. Probate, etc.
7.5.A4-Z  By province (or other division), A-Z
       Subarrange by author
       Including notarial archives

Parish registers

8.5.A1  Collective
8.5.A2A--A2Z  By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
       Other institutions
       see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

9.5.A1  Collective
9.5.A3-Z  Individual families, A-Z
       Subarrange each by author
0 General calendars. By date
0.A1-.A4 Serials
0.A5-.A7 Monographs about the archive
0.A8-Z Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z

Under each:

x General calendars. By date
xA1-A4 Serials
xA5-xZ Monographs about the bureau, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0  Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public
1  General works
1.2.A-Z  By city, A-Z

Private
1.3  General works
1.4.A-Z  By collector, A-Z

2  General works

3  General special

Biography
3.4  Collective
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number

3.5.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

Under each:
.xA2  Autobiography. By date
.xA4  Reproductions (Collections). By date
.xA8-.xZ  Biography and criticism
Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5  Medieval and Renaissance
6  Modern to 1800
7  19th-20th centuries

Special
9  National, royal, etc.
10  Companies, guilds
11  Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.
12  Knighthood, orders, etc.
13  Universities, colleges, schools (General)
   For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
14  Other institutional
15.A-Z  Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local
17.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
1. Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
   Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
   Public

2       General works
2.2.A-Z       By city, A-Z
   Private

2.3       General works
2.4.A-Z       By collector, A-Z

3       General works

4       General special
        Biography

4.4       Collective
   For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the
   general works number

4.5.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
   Under each:
   .xA2       Autobiography. By date
   .xA4       Reproductions (Collections). By date
   .xA8-.xZ       Biography and criticism
   Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

By period
5       Medieval and Renaissance
6       Modern to 1800
7       19th and 20th centuries
7.2       21st century
8       Special
9.A-Z       Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
10.A-Z       Local, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials, Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.22.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.23</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.44</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.45.A-Z</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.45.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Under each:**

- .xA2 Autobiography, By date
- .xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date
- .x8-.xZ Biography and criticism

Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists

**By period**

- .5 Medieval and Renaissance
- .6 Modern to 1800
- .7 19th-20th centuries
- .8 Special
- .9.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
- .95.A-Z Local, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Yearbooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see C8 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>General special</td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
<td>Biography of coin designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Collective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Early modern to 1789/1815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Museums. Collections. Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.A-Z</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs. Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bronze and copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Iconography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Biography of coin designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Early modern to 1789/1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Later 19th and centuries, 1971-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials Museums, Collections, Exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.A-Z</td>
<td>By collector, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sales catalogs, Coin values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dictionaries, Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>States, provinces, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cities, towns, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Periodicals, Societies, Serials  
Museums  
   Public  
2. General works  
2.2.A-Z By city, A-Z  
Private  
3. General works  
3.3.A-Z By collector, A-Z  
4. Sales catalogs  
5. General works  
6. General special  
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793  
   Biography of medalists  
8. Collective  
   By period  
10. Medieval  
11. Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries  
12. 18th century  
13. 19th-20th centuries  
14. 21st century  
15. A-Z Persons and families, A-Z  
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields  
17. A-Z Events, A-Z  
   Local, A-Z  
18. A-Z States, provinces, etc.  
19. A-Z Cities, towns, etc.
1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
1.5 Sales catalogs  
2 General works  
3 General special  
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793  
   Biography of medalists  
   Collective  
3.5 A-Z Individual artists, A-Z  
   By period  
4 Medieval  
5 18th century  
6 19th-20th centuries  
7 A-Z Persons and families, A-Z  
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields  
8 A-Z Events, A-Z  
9 A-Z Local, A-Z
1          Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5        Sales catalogs
2          General works
3          General special

   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793

3.3        Biography of medalists

3.5.A-Z    Collective

3.5.A-Z    Individual artists, A-Z

   By period

4          Medieval
5          18th century
6          19th-20th centuries


   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5 Sales catalogs
2 General works
3 General special
   For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
   Biography of medalists
3.3 Collective
3.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
   Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
5.A-Z Local, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

0 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
Heralds (Kings-at-arms)
see CR183+
2 National
Including general albums, etc.
Cf. CD, Seals
States, provinces, counties, etc.
3.A1-.A5 General works
3.A6-Z By state, etc., A-Z
Cities and towns
4.A1-.A5 General works
By province (or other subdivision) see C16 3.A1+
4.A6-Z By individual city, A-Z
Special
Guilds
5.A1-.A5 General works
5.A6-Z By trade, A-Z
6.A-Z City companies. By city, A-Z
Under each:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By company, A-Z
7 Universities and colleges
Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG; student fraternities, see LJ53
8 Schools
Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
9 Other institutions
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heralds (Kings-at-arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CR183+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including general albums, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. CD, Seals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A1-.A5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.A6-Z</td>
<td>By state, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A1-.A5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A6-Z</td>
<td>By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>16th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dictionaries, Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Royal arms (Sovereign houses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Nobility, Nobility in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Higher ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lower ranks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Armorial families other than noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.A-Z</td>
<td>Other classes, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.A-Z</td>
<td>Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Usurpation of titles, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Particle of nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Order of precedence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other special (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including law of peerage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals, Societies, Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Royalty and the court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aristocracy and nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Peerage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other nobility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Gentry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Commoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A-Z</td>
<td>Special topics, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A25</td>
<td>Acadians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A52</td>
<td>Amish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.A57</td>
<td>Apprentices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.B62</td>
<td>Boatmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.B74</td>
<td>Brethren (Brethren churches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C37</td>
<td>Catholics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C44</td>
<td>Celebrities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C56</td>
<td>Church records and registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C6</td>
<td>Coal miners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.C66</td>
<td>Court records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.H83</td>
<td>Huguenots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.J33</td>
<td>Jacobites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.J4</td>
<td>Jews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.K37</td>
<td>Karelians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.L87</td>
<td>Lutherans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M3</td>
<td>Marshalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M46</td>
<td>Mennonites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M54</td>
<td>Millionaires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.M67</td>
<td>Mormons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P3</td>
<td>Palatines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P64</td>
<td>Popes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P66</td>
<td>Presbyterians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P67</td>
<td>Presidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P7</td>
<td>Priests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.P75</td>
<td>Protestants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.Q35</td>
<td>Quakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.S34</td>
<td>Salzburgers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

16.S36    Scots
16.S68    Society of the Cincinnati
16.S69    Soldiers

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
    Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
    For contested will cases, see class K

17.A1    Collective
17.A3-Z   By province (or other division), A-Z

Family history

18     Collective (other than local)

Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:

(1) Periodicals. Serials
(2) General works. By date
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Royalty and nobility in general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Commoners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A1</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A3-Z</td>
<td>By province (or other subdivision), A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.A2</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Under each:**

- .x Periodicals. Serials
- .x2 General works. By date

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)

- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K
.A1-.Z7    General works
.Z8A-.Z8Z  Particular names, A-Z
.Z9A-.Z9Z  Local, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Early and medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forenames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CS2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Surnames. Family names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Particular names, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early works through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General works, 1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>15th-16th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>17th-18th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>19th-20th centuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>20th century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>21st century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CT280+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15.A-Z)</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D - F; for individual biography, see 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rulers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D - F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.A-.Z8</td>
<td>By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subarrange each by Table C30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1800-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A-Z</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see C27 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rulers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Dictionaries. Encyclopedias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Through 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1801-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7.A-Z</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see .8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rulers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8.A-Z</td>
<td>Individual persons, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8.Z9</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x2</td>
<td>Collected works (nonserial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x4</td>
<td>General special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x43</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x45</td>
<td>Portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td>see class D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x5</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x7A-.x7Z</td>
<td>Local divisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For political or historical persons, see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities</td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulers</td>
<td>see classes D-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x75A-.x75Z</td>
<td>Individual families, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x8A-.x8Z</td>
<td>Individual biography, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.x8Z9-.x8Z99</td>
<td>Persons not known by name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA2</td>
<td>Collected works. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA25</td>
<td>Selected works. Selections. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including quotations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA3</td>
<td>Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA4</td>
<td>Letters. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA5</td>
<td>Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA6-.xZ</td>
<td>Biography and criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>General history and statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>State archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.S8</td>
<td>State Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Legislative Branch (Table C4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.A2-Z</td>
<td>By county, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Municipal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.A2-Z</td>
<td>By municipality, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parish registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Collective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6.A-Z</td>
<td>By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>see CD3029.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Analysis
- Archaeological evidence: CC80+
- Ancient chronology: CE21+
- Ancient civilization: CB311+
- Ancient coins: CJ201+
- Ancient inscriptions: CN120+
- Ancient names: CS2347+
- Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+
- Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216
- Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805
- Animal remains (Archaeology):
  CC79.5.A5

Animals
- Coins: CJ161.A6
- Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507
- Annunziata, Order of the: CR5507
- Antiquities
  - Preservation: CC135+
- Antiquities and state
  - Archaeology: CC135+
- Appraisal
  - Archives: CD973.A77
- Apprentices
- Genealogy
  - By region or country: C22 16.A57
- Arabic glass weight for testing coins:
  CJ3413
- Archaeological excavation
  - Methods: CC76+
- Archaeological geology: CC77.5
- Archaeology: CC1+
  - History of the science: CC100+
- Archaeology as a profession: CC107
- Archaeology, Biomolecular: CC79.B56
- Archaeology, Community: CC77.C66
- Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5
- Architecture
  - Coins: CJ161.A72
  - Medals: CJ5793.A72
- Architecture and heraldry: CR15
- Archive buildings: CD981+
- Archives: CD921+
- Archivists
  - Biography: CD997.A1+
- Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5

Abbreviations
- Coins: CJ71
- Diplomatics: CD45
- Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2

Academics
- Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Genealogy
  - By region or country: C22 16.A25

Access control
- Public records: CD986.5

Acquisition
- Archives: CD973.A37

Adventurers
- Biography: CT9970+
- Aequian inscriptions: CN488

Aerial photography
- Archaeology: CC76.4

Aeronautics
- Medals: CJ5793.A3

Aes grave
- Coins: CJ937

African coins: CJ1301+

African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+

Agriculture
- Medals: CJ5793.A35

Airmen
- Great Britain: CS432.A57
- Albert medal: CR4875
- Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115
- Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of: CR5400
- Alcantara, Order of: CR5825
- Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665
- Almanach de Gotha: CS27
- Alpine civilization: CB206

Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175

Amateurs' manuals
- Archaeology: CC75.5

America (Medals): CJ5793.A4

Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59

Amish
- Genealogy
  - By region or country: C22 16.A52
INDEX

Armorial families
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS419
Arms and armor
  Coins: CJ161.A75
Arms, Grants of: CR165+
Art and heraldry: CR15
Art and seals: CD5033
Artists’ signatures
  Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7
  Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7
Arts and sciences (Order Pour le Mérite): CR5329
Aryan civilization: CB201+
Asian calendar, Ancient: CE31+
Asian inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
Assyrian calendar: CE33
Assyrian seals: CD5348
Astronautics and civilization: CB440
Astronomy
  Coins: CJ161.A82
Athletes
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS432.A84
Audiovisual aids
  Archaeology: CC85+
  Biography: CT86
Audiovisual archives: CD973.2
Autobiographical element (Latin inscriptions): CN528.A8
Autobiography: CT25
Automobiles (Medals): CJ5793.A8
Auxiliary sciences of history: C1+

B

Babylonian calendar: CE33
Babylonian seals: CD5348
Badges (Heraldry): CR51+
Banners (Heraldry): CR101+
Baptists
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS432.B34
Baronage
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS421+

Baronetage
  Genealogy
  Great Britain: CS424
Barons
  Genealogy
  Germany: CS619
Basketwork remains (Archaeology):
  CC79.5.B37
Basque inscriptions: CN810
Bath, Order of the: CR4819
Battle cries (Heraldry): CR79
Battle, Wager of
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
Bavarian Crown, Order of the: CR5155
Bayle, Pierre: CT95
Bells
  Archaeology: CC200+
Benedictus (Personal and family names): CS2391.B4
Beneficencia, Order of: CR5829
Bengali calendar, Ancient: CE39.5
Bible
  Coins: CJ255
  Bible. O.T.
  Coins: CJ255
  Biochemistry in archaeology: CC79.B56
Biographers, Lives of: CT31+
  Biography: CT21+
  General collective biography: CT88+
  Biomolecular archaeology: CC79.B56
Bird remains (Archaeology):
  CC79.5.B57
Birgittines
  Orders, decorations, etc.: CR4708
  Black civilization: CB235
  Black Eagle, Order of the: CR5307
  Black Ribbon, Order of the: CR5793
  Blank books
    Biographical aid: CT9999
    Blue Ribbon, Order of the: CR5795
Boatmen
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.B62
Bone implements remains
  (Archaeology): CC79.5.B64
Books, Collections of: CN110
INDEX

Boundary stones (Archaeology): CC600+
Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ5793.B68
Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+
Brethren churches
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.B74
Brewers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.B73
Bricks
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
Bridges
  Coins: CJ161.B7
British Empire, Order of the: CR4821
Bronze and copper coins: CJ117
Ancient
  African and Oriental: CJ1327
  Byzantine: CJ1251
  Greek: CJ361
  Roman: CJ853+
    Republican (Heavy bronze): CJ937
  By region or country: C8 16, C9 10
  Medieval and modern: CJ1547
  Medieval: CJ1621
Brothers of the Sword, Order of the: CR5738, CR5738+
Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5
Buddhist civilization: CB255
Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order: CR5714
Buildings
  Archives: CD981+
    By region or country: CD1000+
Burial sites
  Archaeology: CC77.B8
  Byzantine coins: CJ1201+
  Byzantine seals: CD5381

C

Cachet (Seals): CD5095
Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3
Cairns
  Archaeology: CC700+
Calatrava, Order of: CR5833

Calendar: CE1+
Calendar reform: CE73
Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+
Campanology: CC200+
Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4
Carbon-14 method
  Archaeological dating: CC78.6
Carolingian chancellery: CD71.5
Cathedrals
  Coins: CJ161.C3
Catholics
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C37
    Great Britain: CS432.C36
Caucasian civilization: CB201+
Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3
Celebrated beauties
  Biography: CT3203
Celebrities
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.C44
Celtic civilization: CB206
Celtic inscriptions: CN815+
  Ancient Italy: CN477
  Cemetery records: CS22
Century calendars: CE91+
Ceremonials (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
Certification of genealogists: CS8.5
Chaldean calendar: CE33
Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+
Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+
Charles Frederick, Order of Military
  Merit of: CR5133
Charles III, Order of
  Spain: CR5837
Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791
Chemistry in archaeology: CC27.C5
Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27
Children's names: CS2377
Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37
Chinese inscriptions, Early: CN750+

Chivalry
  Heraldry: CR4501+
  Christ, Order of: CR5553
Christian civilization, Early: CB331

216
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Subcategory</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christian names</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS2367+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian saints</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ161.C48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td>CC78+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronology, Technical</td>
<td></td>
<td>CE1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church archives</td>
<td></td>
<td>CD974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church chronology</td>
<td></td>
<td>CE81+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church records and registers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
<td></td>
<td>C22 16.C56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Slavic inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td>CN850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City companies (Heraldry)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
<td></td>
<td>C16 6.A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Merit, Order of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavaria</td>
<td></td>
<td>CR5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
<td>CR5595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxony</td>
<td></td>
<td>CR5397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td>CB3+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civilization and race</td>
<td></td>
<td>CB195+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Orient inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td>CN135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td>CN339.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification (Archaeology)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CC72.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay tablets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation</td>
<td></td>
<td>CC137.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton, H.F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CE8.C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clog almanacs</td>
<td></td>
<td>CE89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal miners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country</td>
<td></td>
<td>C22 16.C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS432.C62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td>CC77.U5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of honor (Duels)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CR4571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin encyclopedias</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin types</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African and Oriental</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byzantine</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and modern</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ109+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African and Oriental</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1321+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins of special materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African and Oriental</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byzantine</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ853+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and modern</td>
<td></td>
<td>CJ1621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heraldry</td>
<td></td>
<td>CR4480+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

217
INDEX

Corpus inscriptionum graecarum:  
   CN360.C6
Corpus inscriptionum latinarum:  
   CN520.C6
Counter seal (Form):  CD5139
Counterfeit coins:  CJ101
Counters (Tokens):  CJ5450
Counts
   Genealogy  
      Germany:  CS618
County visitations
   Genealogy
      Great Britain:  CS437.A+
Court
   Genealogy
      Germany:  CS616
Court records
   Genealogy
      By region or country:  C22 16.C66
Cowbells (Archaeology):  CC260
Crests (Heraldry):  CR51+
Cretan seals:  CD5363
Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the:  CR5441
Cross of Honor, Order of the
   Lippe:  CR5251
   Reuss:  CR5361
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.  
   Schwarzburg-Sondershausen:  CR5427
Cross of merit for women and girls:  CR5353
Cross of merit in arts and sciences
   Saxe-Coburg-Gotha:  CR5371
   Saxe-Meiningen:  CR5378
Cross of Military Merit, Order of the:  CR5265
Crosses
   Archaeology:  CC300+
   Heraldry:  CR41.C7
Crown  
   Heraldry:  CR4480+
Crown of Italy, Order of the:  CR5511
Crown, Order of the
   Prussia:  CR5315
   Württemberg:  CR5457
Crusades
   Coins:  CJ1681
   Medals and medallions:  CJ5763
   Seals:  CD5539+
Curious characters
   Biography:  CT9990+
Cycles (Chronology):  CE85
Cymric inscriptions:  CN835

D

Dandies
   Biography:  CT9985+
Dannebrog, Order of:  CR5755
Data processing
   Archaeological evidence:  CC80.4
   Archives:  CD973.D3
Databases
   Archives:  CD974.4
Dating methods
   Archaeology:  CC78+
Dead, Lanterns of the
   Archaeology:  CC960
Decorations
   Heraldry:  CR4501+
   Defixionum tabellae
      Greek inscriptions:  CN375.D4
      Latin inscriptions:  CN528.D4
Demography in archaeology:  
   CC79.D46
Dendrochronology (Archaeology):  
   CC78.3
Developing countries
   Civilization:  CB271
Devices (Heraldry):  CR51+
Diaries
   Biographical aid:  CT9999
Digitization
   Archives:  CD973.D53
Dionne quintuplets (Biography):  
   CT9998.D5
Diplomatics:  CD1+
   History of:  CD47
Diplomatics and seals:  CD5035
Diptychs (Latin inscriptions):  
   CN529.D56

218
INDEX

Dissenters
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.D56
Distinguished Services Order (Great Britain): CR4823
Documentation
  Archaeology: CC82
Documents in machine-readable form
  Archives: CD974.4
Dollar sign
  Coins: CJ161.D6
Drawings
  Communication of archaeological information: CC82.3
Dueling
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duels
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8
Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of: CR5281
Dwarfs
  Biography: CT9992

Earth resistance in archaeology:
  CC79.E37
Easter (Church chronology): CE83
Eastern and Western civilization,
  Comparison of: CB251
Eastern civilization: CB253+
Eccentrics
  Biography: CT9990+
Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+
Ecclesiastical seals
  Germany: CD5951
  Other regions and countries: C5 11
Economic conditions and civilization:
  CB448
Education
  Knighthood: CR4535
Egyptian calendar: CE29
Electronic records
  Archives: CD974.4
Elephant, Order of the: CR5757

Elephants
  Coins: CJ161.E5
Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157
Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959
Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+
Environmental archaeology: CC81
Epigraphists
  Biography: CN61+
Epigraphy: CN1+
  History: CN55
Episcopal
  Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+
Epitaphs (Inscriptions)
  Greek: CN375.E6
  Latin: CN528.E6
Equipment
  Archives buildings: CD983+
Ernestine Order: CR5368
Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85
Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85
Etruscan inscriptions: CN479
Etruscan seals: CD5373
European antiquities
  Archaeology: CC160+
  Evora, Order of: CR5911
  Examination of excavated remains:
    CC79.3
Excavated remains, Processing of:
  CC79.3
Excavation
  Archaeology: CC76+
Exhibitions
  Coins
    Ancient: CJ211+
    Greek: CJ311+
    Roman: CJ811+
      By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
    Medieval and modern: CJ1509+
  Heraldry: CR9
  Medals and medallions: CJ5507+
    By region or country: C13 2+
  Seals: CD5017+
    Ancient: CD5207+
      By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
  Experimental archaeology: CC81.5
INDEX

Extinct cities
  Archaeology: CC176
Extraterrestrial life
  Influence on human civilization:
    CB156

F

Facing head
  Coins: CJ161.F3
Failures (Biography): CT105
Faliscan inscriptions: CN496
Family archives: CD976
  By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+
    Europe: CD1005
    Germany: CD1377.5.A1+
    Italy: CD1658.A1+
    United States: CD3029.5.A1+
  Other regions or countries: C1
    29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+
Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
Family heraldry: CR1179+
Family history
  Genealogy: CS38+
    Canada: CS89+
    Great Britain: CS438+
    Mexico: CS109+
  Other regions or countries: C22
    18+, C23 9.A2+
  United States: CS69+
  Writing of: CS16+
Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
Family seals
  Germany: CD5953.A+
  Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+, C6 9.A+, C7 .9.A+
Famous girls
  Biography: CT3205
Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
Feast days: CE81+
Feminine names: CS2369+
Festivals: CE81+
Fibula remains (Jewelry): CC79.5.F53
Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
Field methods
  Archaeology: CC76+
Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+
Finds of coins
  Ancient: CJ275+
    Greek: CJ391+
    Roman: CJ891+
    Medieval: CJ1645+
    Modern: CJ1757+
  Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
Flags: CR101+
Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
Flowers (Heraldry): CR41.F6, CR191+
Forenames: CS2367+
Forensic archaeology: CC140
Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
Forests and forestry
  Medals: CJ5793.F67
Forgeries
  Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140
  Documents (Diplomatics): CD87
    Inscriptions: CN99
  Formularies (Diplomatics): CD80+
  Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
  Frederick, Order of: CR5459
French
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.F74
  French calendar, Medieval and modern: CE77
  French Protestants
    Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.H83
  Furniture
    Archives buildings: CD983+

G

Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
Garter, Order of: CR4827
Gaulish inscriptions: CN825
  Ancient Italy: CN477
Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
Genealogical lists: CS25+
Genealogical records
  Great Britain: CS434+
INDEX

Genealogical records
  Other regions or countries: C22
    17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
  United States: CS68+
Genealogists
  Biography: CS8.A1+
Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
Genealogy: CS1+
  United States
    Individual families: CS71.A+
Gentry
  Genealogy: CS29
    Great Britain: CS425+
    Other regions or countries: C22 10
Geographic information systems in archaeology: CC79.G44
Geography and civilization: CB450
Geophysics in archaeology: CC79.G46
George Cross: CR4880
George Medal: CR4887
Geroi Rossiskoï Federâsiï: CR5707
Geroi Sovetskoï Soûtza: CR5707
Giovio, Paolo: CT93
Girls
  Biography: CT3205
Gods
  Coins: CJ161.G6
Gold coins: CJ113
  Ancient
    African and Oriental: CJ1323
    Byzantine: CJ1247
    Greek: CJ357
    Roman: CJ849
  By region or country: C8 14, C9 8
  Medieval and modern: CJ1545
    Medieval: CJ1619
Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967
Golden Lion, Order of the
  Hesse: CR5229
  Luxembourg: CR5645
  Goths (Coins): CJ1661
Government encouragement and support of archaeology: CC136
Grants of arms: CR165+
Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42
Greek coins: CJ301+
Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362
Greek inscriptions
  Ancient: CN350+
Greek medals: CJ5625
Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369
Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403
Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799
Gregorian calendar, Medieval and modern: CE76
Guilds
  Heraldry
    By region or country: C16 5.A1+
Seals
  Germany: CD5950
    Other regions or countries: C5 10
H
Heavy bronze
  Coins: CJ937
Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35
Hebrew seals: CD5354
Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200
Heraldry: CR1+
Heraldry and literature: CR16
Heraldry and seals: CD5037
Heralds: CR183+
Heralds' college: CR183+
Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710
Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39
Historical archaeology: CC77.H5
Historical records
  Inscriptions, Ancient
    Greek: CN365+
    Latin: CN527
Historical sites
  Archaeology: CC77.H5
History (Archives): CD995+
  History (Archives) and seals: CD5039
Hittite seals: CD5357
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
  Medals: CJ5793.H65
Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035
Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of: CR4711
Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555
Honorifics (Greek inscriptions):
  CN375.H6

221
INDEX

Horsemanship and horsewomen
  Coins: CJ161.H66
Horses
  Coins: CJ161.H67
Hospitalers, Knights: CR4715+
Hot air balloons
  Coins: CJ161.H68
House of Hohenzollern, Order of the: CR5319
Household archaeology: CC77.H68
Household employees
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.H68
Huguenot families
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.H8
Huguenots
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.H83
Huguenots (Medals): CJ5793.H92
Human remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.H85
Huns (Coins): CJ1667
Hydration rind dating (Archaeology):
  CC78.7

I

Iapygian inscriptions: CN472+
Iconography
  Coins: CJ151
    Ancient: CJ265
      African and Oriental: CJ1339
      Byzantine: CJ1271
      Greek: CJ385
      Republican: CJ925
      Roman: CJ885
      Imperial: CJ985+
    By region or country: C8 19, C9 12
    Medieval and modern: CJ1575
      Medieval: CJ1637
    Medals and medallions: CJ5569
      Ancient: CJ5615
      Roman: CJ5675
      Medieval and modern: CJ5751
  Seals: CD5191
    Ancient: CD5241

Iconography
  Seals
    Medieval: CD5525
  Illyrian inscriptions: CN470+
  Imaging systems
    Archaeology: CC79.I44
  Immaculate Conception, Order of:
    CR5837
  Imperial coins (Ancient Rome): CJ961+
  Imperial Order of the Crown of India:
    CR4851
  Imperialism and civilization: CB451
  Imposters
    Biography: CT9980+
  Indian Empire, Order of the: CR4855
  Industrial tokens: CJ5350
  Influence of extraterrestrial life on
    human civilization: CB156
  Information services
    Archaeology: CC82.8
  Information systems, Geographic, in
    archaeology: CC79.G44
  Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood):
    CR4537
  Inscriptiones graecae: CN360.I6
  Inscriptions: CN1+
    Ancient: CN120+
    Coins: CJ71
      Greek dialects: CN362
      Collections of: CN110
  Inscriptions and archaeology: CN41
  Inscriptions and religion: CN42
  Insignia
    Heraldry: CR4480+
    Installation (Bells): CC253
  International flag (Heraldry): CR112
  Internet
    Archaeology: CC82.9
    Internet resources
      Genealogy: CS21.5
      Interpretation
        Archaeological evidence: CC80+
        Irish inscriptions: CN830
      Iron
        Preservation of antiquities:
          CC137.M48

222
INDEX

Iron Cross
   Prussia: CR5351
Iron Cross, Order of the
   Belgium: CR5595
Iron Crown, Order of the
   Austria: CR4971
   Italy: CR5511
Isabella the Catholic, Order of: CR5845
Islamic calendar, Ancient: CE35
Islamic calendar, Modern: CE59
Islands
   Archaeology: CC77.I84
Italian languages, Ancient
   Inscriptions: CN460+
Italic dialects
   Inscriptions: CN480+
Ivories
   Archaeology: CC79.5.I94

J

Jacobites
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.J33
Japanese calendar, Ancient: CE38
Jesus Christ, Order of the Knights of:
   CR5907
Jetons (Tokens): CJ5450
Jewelry remains
   Archaeology: CC79.5.J48
Jewish inscriptions: CN745
Jews
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.J4
      Great Britain: CS432.J4
Medals: CJ5793.J4
Julian calendar, Medieval and modern:
   CE75
Jungle sites
   Archaeology: CC77.J8

K

Karelians
   Genealogy
      By region or country: C22 16.K37
Kings and rulers
   Coins: CJ161.K54
Kings-at-arms: CR183+
Knighthood
   Heraldry: CR4501+
   Lists of knights: CR4671+
Knights Bachelor
   Great Britain: CR4815
   Ireland: CR4929
   Scotland: CR4905
Knights Hospitalers: CR4715+
Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of:
   CR5907
Knights of Rhodes: CR4715+
Krzyza Grunwaldu, Order: CR5716

L

Labor (Medals): CJ5793.L3
Lamaist calendar, Ancient: CE38.7
Landmarks
   Preservation: CC135+
Landscape archaeology: CC77.L35
Lanterns of the dead
   Archaeology: CC960
Lasers
   Archaeology: CC76.4
Lasers in archaeological surveying:
   CC76.4
Latin civilization: CB224+
Latin-Faliscan inscriptions: CN495
Latin, Modern (Inscriptions): CN740
Latin Orient
   Medieval
      Coins: CJ1681
Lead
   Preservation of antiquities:
      CC137.M48
Legal change of names: CS2325+
Legion of Honor: CR5055+
Legislative Branch
   Archives: CD3042+
Leopold, Order of
   Austria: CR4975
   Belgium: CR5597
Lesser nobility
Genealogy
  Germany: CS620
Lifesaving (Medals): CJ5793.L5
Ligurian inscriptions: CN475
Lion of Zähringen, Order of the: CR5129
Lions
  Coins: CJ161.L56
Literature and heraldry: CR16
Lombards (Coins): CJ1669
Longevity (Medals): CJ5793.L7
Louis, Order of
  Bavaria: CR5159
  Hesse: CR5231
Louisa, Order of: CR5323
Loyalty, Order of: CR5131
Lutherans
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.L87
M
Magic
  Greek inscriptions, Ancient: CN368
Magnetometry
  Archaeology: CC79.M33
Maintenance (Bells): CC253
Malta, Knights of
  Coins: CJ1693
  Heraldry: CR4715+
  Seals: CD5547
Manx inscriptions: CN833
Mapping
  Archaeology: CC76.3+
Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of: CR5849
Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853
Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979
Marine archaeology: CC77.U5
Marine mammals remains
  Archaeology: CC79.5.M35
Marriage registers
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    United States: CS68+
  Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489
Marshalls
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.M3
Great Britain: CS432.M3
Marsian inscriptions: CN490
Masculine names: CS2367+
Matrix (Seals): CD5093
Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2
Medals and decorations
  By region or country
    Austria: CR5005
    Belgium: CR5607
    Denmark: CR5765
    France: CR5085
    Germany: CR5109
      Anhalt: CR5119
      Bavaria: CR5185
      Brunswick: CR5206
      Prussia: CR5345+
      Saxony: CR5419
      Württemberg: CR5475
    Great Britain: CR4871+
      Italy: CR5537
      Luxembourg: CR5649
      Netherlands: CR5637
      Norway: CR5781
      Poland: CR5733
      Portugal: CR5925
      Soviet Union: CR5703
      Spain: CR5889
      Sweden: CR5809
      Numismatics: CJ5501+
    Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
    Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
    Medieval calendar: CE57
    Medieval chronology: CE57
    Medieval civilization: CB351+
    Medieval coins: CJ1508.2+
    Medieval inscriptions: CN755
    Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
    Men impersonating women
      Biography: CT9993.A1+
    Mennonites
      Genealogy
        By region or country: C22 16.M46
INDEX

Merchant mariners
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.M46
Méreaux (Tokens): CJ5450
Merit, Order of: CR5281
Great Britain: CR4860
Mérite, Ordre national du
France: CR5081.O73
Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
Metal
Preservation of antiquities:
CC137.M48
Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47
Methodists
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.M48
Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
Midgets
Biography: CT9992
Migrations of nations (Coins): CJ1657+
Milestones (Latin inscriptions):
CN529.M5
Military archaeology: CC77.M55
Military inscriptions
Latin: CN528.M6
Military Merit, Order of
Bavaria: CR5165
Hesse: CR5235
Poland: CR5719
Soviet Union: CR5669
Spain: CR5857
Württemberg: CR5461
Military Order of Savoy: CR5525
Military-religious orders
Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
Crusades coins: CJ1691+
Heraldry: CR1127+
Seals: CD5545+
Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the:
CR5237
Millionaires
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.M54
Mineral industries (Medals):
CJ5793.M55
Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55
Mines and mineral resources
Coins: CJ161.M55
Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43
Misers
Biography: CT9995+
Modern civilization: CB357+
Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740
Mollusk remains
Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
Monarchs
Coins: CJ161.K54
Monastic seals
Germany: CD5951
Other regions or countries: C5 11
Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+
Mormons
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.M67
Mothers of famous persons: CT3203
Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+
Mountains and civilization: CB458
Municipal archives: CD976.5
Museums
Coins: CJ42+
Ancient: CJ214+
Byzantine: CJ1214+
Greek: CJ314+
Roman: CJ814+
By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+, C10 2+
Medieval and modern: CJ1512+
Heraldry: CR9
Inscriptions: CN25.A+
Medals and medallions: CJ5509+
Ancient: CJ5587+
Roman: CJ5647+
By region or country: C13 2+
Seals: CD5019+
Ancient: CD5209+
By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+, C7 .2+
Tokens: CJ4805+
Music
Coins: CJ161.M8
Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175

225
INDEX

N

Names, Family (Genealogy): CS2300+
Names, Personal (Genealogy): CS2300+
National arms (Heraldry): CR191+
National biography: CT208+
National seals
By region or country: C5.9
Natural disasters
Archaeology: CC77.N36
Natural history
Coins: CJ161.N3
Nature and civilization: CB460
Naval Merit, Order of: CR5861
Netherlands Lion, Order of the: CR5625
Nevski, Alexander, Order of: CR5665
Nickel coins (Medieval and modern): CJ1548
Nicknames
American and English: CT108
French: CT145.3
Nobility
Genealogy: CS28, C23.4
Germany: CS617+
Great Britain: CS419
Other regions or countries: C22.7+
United States: CS55+
Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.N6
Nordic civilization: CB213+
Norman families
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.N7
Normans (Coins): CJ1671
North Star, Order of the: CR5793
Northern and Southern civilization,
Comparison of: CB261
Norwegian Lion, Order of the: CR5772
Numismatics: CJ1+
Numismatics and seals: CD5041
Oak Crown, Order of the: CR5647

Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7
Obsidional coins: CJ1539
Occidental civilization: CB245
Ocean and civilization: CB465
Official heraldry: CR191+
Olga, Order of: CR5463
Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7
Orders
Heraldry: CR4501+
Members of: CR4671+
Ordre national du mérite
France: CR5081.O73
Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand:
CR4785
Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople: CR4786
Oriental civilization: CB253+
Oriental coins: CJ1301+
Oscan inscriptions: CN484
Osco-Umbrian inscriptions: CN483+
Ostrogoths (Coins): CJ1663
Our Lady of Montesa, Order of:
CR5865
Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of:
CR5037
Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa, Order of: CR5909
Outside crosses (Archaeology): CC300+

P

Paelignian inscriptions: CN491
Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
Paintings
Coins: CJ161.P35
Palatines
Genealogy
By region or country: C22.16.P3
Great Britain: CS432.P3
Paleoparasitology in archaeology:
CC79.P36
Papal chancellery: CD75.A2+

226
INDEX

Papal orders and decorations
Chivalry and knighthood
Italy: CR5547+

Parasitology in archaeology: CC79.P36
Parish registers
By region or country
Other regions or countries: C1
  28.A1+, C2 18.5.A1+, C3 8.5.A1+
United States
  By state: C3 8.5.A2A+
Great Britain: CD1068.A2+
Italy: CD1656.A1+

Patents (Heraldry): CR165+
Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4

Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+
Peerage
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS421+
    Other regions or countries: C22 8

Perpetual calendars: CE91+
Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34
Personal archives: CD977

Personal names (Genealogy): CS2300+

Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4
Pharmacy
  Coins: CJ161.P48
Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53
Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit of: CR5233
Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the House of: CR5233
Photogrammetry in archaeology: CC79.P46
Photographic methods (Inscriptions): CN46
Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46
Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5
Picenian inscriptions: CN496.5
Pius, Order of: CR5557

Plant remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P5
Polar Star, Order of: CR5793
Pole Star, Order of: CR5793

Police
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.P6

Political inscriptions
Ancient Greek: CN370
Latin: CN525

Poll (Archaeology): CC79.5.P58

Great Britain: CS432.P6

Popes
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P64

Popes and cardinals
  Medals: CJ5793.P66
  Sacred heraldry: CR1115
  Portrait sculpture
    Coins: CJ161.P65
  Portraits
    Biography: CT217.5
  Portraits (Biography): CT206

Pottery remains (Archaeology):

Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793
Preservation of antiquities
  Archaeology: CC135+

Presidential libraries
  United States (General): CD3029.82
  Presidential papers: CD3029.8+

Presidents
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P67

Priests
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P7
    Great Britain: CS432.P7

Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4539


227
INDEX

Protestants
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.P75
Protohistory (Civilization): CB305
Public and official heraldry: CR191+
Public records, Access to Archives: CD986.5

Q

Quadruplets
  Biography: CT9998.A+
Quakers
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.Q35
Quantitative methods
  Archaeology: CC80.6

R

Race and civilization: CB195+
Radiography
  Archaeology: CC79.R3
Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
Railroad employees
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.R34
Railways (Commemorative medals): CJ5793.R2
Rank (Heraldry): CR3499+
Records
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    United States: CS68+
Red Eagle, Order of the: CR5331
Redeemer (Savior), Order of the: CR5487
Reform of the calendar: CE73
Reformation
  Coins: CJ161.R44
Reformation civilization: CB359
Regalia
  Heraldic aspects: CR53
  Heraldry: CR4480+
Registers of births, etc.
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+

Registers of births, etc.
  Genealogy
    United States: CS68+
Registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
  Genealogy
    Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+
Religion and inscriptions: CN42
Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34
Religious inscriptions
  Early Christian: CN750+
  Greek, Ancient: CN373
  Latin: CN523
Religious orders (Sacred heraldry):
  CR1127+
Religious tokens: CJ5400+
Remote sensing
  Archaeology: CC76.4
Renaissance
  Coins: CJ1735+
Renaissance civilization: CB361+
Report writing
  Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6
Republican calendar, French: CE77
Republican coins (Ancient Rome): CJ901+
Restoration
  Flags: CR102
Restoration of antiquities
  Archaeology: CC135+
Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+
Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+
Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787
Rivers and civilization: CB482
Rock-tombs
  Archaeology: CC77.B8
Rogues (Biography): CT9980+
Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+
Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46
Roman coins: CJ801+
Roman medals: CJ5641+
Roman seals: CD5375+
INDEX

Romanies
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.R64
Rome. Museo capitolino (Inscriptions):
CN25.R7
Roses (Heraldry): CR41.F6
Royal arms (Sovereign houses)
By region or country: C18 10
Royal descent
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS418
Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order:
CR5215
Royal Order of Victoria and Albert:
CR4839
Royal seals
Germany: CD5949
Other regions or countries: C5 9
Royal Victorian Order: CR4843
Royalty
Genealogy: CS27, C23 4
Germany: CS616
Great Britain: CS418
United States: CS55+
Heraldry: CR4480+
Rue Crown, Order of the: CR5403
Ruling families (Genealogy): CS27

S

Sabellian inscriptions: CN487+
Sabine inscriptions: CN492
Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida: CR4708
Sacred heraldry: CR1101+
Sailors
Genealogy
Great Britain: CS432.S25
Saint Andrew, Order of: CR5673
Saint Anne, Order of
Bavaria: CR5167
Russia: CR5677
Saint Benedict of Aviz or Evora, Order of: CR5911
Saint Catherine, Order of: CR5681
Saint Cecilia, Order of: CR5559
Saint Ferdinand, Order of: CR5869
Saint George, Order of
Bavaria: CR5169
Great Britain: CR4835
Russia: CR5685
Saint Gregory the Great, Order of:
CR5561
Saint Henry, Order of: CR5405
Saint Hermenegild, Order of: CR5873
Saint Hubert, Order of: CR5171
Saint Isabella, Order of: CR5913
Saint James of Compostella (Santiago),
Order of: CR5877
Saint James of the Sword, Order of:
CR5915
Saint Janurarius, Order of: CR5514
Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of:
CR4715+
Italy: CR5563
Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of:
CR5037
Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039
Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of:
CR4835
Saint Michael, Order of
Bavaria: CR5173
France: CR5041
Great Britain: CR4835
Saint Olaf, Order of the: CR5775
Saint Patrick, Order of: CR4933
Saint Stanislaus, Order of
Poland: CR5721
Russia: CR5687
Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
Salzburgers
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.S34
San Marino: CR5519
Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of:
CR4711.5
INDEX

Savants
  Biography: CT3990.A2+
Savoy, Order of: CR5523
Scanning electron microscopy
  Archaeology: CC79.S33
Scholars
  Biography: CT3990.A2+
Schweitzer, Albert
    Biography: CT1018.S45
Science and civilization: CB478
Scots
  Genealogy
    By region or country: C22 16.S36
    Great Britain: CS432.S3
Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
Seal (the impression): CD5101+
Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
Seals: CD5001+
Seals and art: CD5033
Seals and diplomacy: CD5035
Seals and heraldy: CD5037
  Public and official heraldry: CR191+
Seals and history: CD5039
Seals and numismatics: CD5041
Security measures
  Archives: CD986
Selection
  Archives: CD973.S45
Semiotics
  Archaeology: CC79.S46
Semitic civilization: CB241+
Senators
  Archives: CD3043
Sepulchral inscriptions
  Greek: CN375.E6
  Latin: CN528.E6
Sepulchral records
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS434+
    Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
    United States: CS68+
Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
Servants
  Genealogy
    Great Britain: CS432.H68
    Shell mounds: CC77.S5
    Shell remains
      Archaeology: CC79.5.M65
    Sheriffs
      Genealogy
        Great Britain: CS432.S5
    Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
    Ships
      Coins: CJ161.S5
      Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
    Sicel inscriptions: CN499
    Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
    Signet (Seals): CD5095
    Silver coins: CJ115
      Ancient
        African and Oriental: CJ1325
        Byzantine: CJ1249
        Greek: CJ359
        Roman: CJ851
        By region or country: C8 15, C9 9
        Medieval and modern: CJ1546
        Medieval: CJ1620
      Slavic civilization: CB231
      Slavic inscriptions: CN845+
      Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
      Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
      Slovak inscriptions: CN860
      Slovenian inscriptions: CN865
      Sobriquets
        American and English: CT108
        French: CT145.3
        Social archaeology: CC72.4
        Social aspects
          Archaeology: CC72.4
        Social inscriptions
          Greek, Ancient: CN370
          Latin: CN525
          Society of the Cincinnati
            Genealogy
              By region or country: C22 16.S68
        Soil analysis
          Archaeology: CC79.S6
        Soldiers
          Genealogy
            By region or country: C22 16.S69
            Great Britain: CS432.S64
          Songs (Heraldry): CR191+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Souvenir coins (United States)</td>
<td>CJ1839+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish civilization</td>
<td>CB226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatial analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC79.S63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specimens (Seals): CD5027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC79.S65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphragistics, History of (Seals): CD5049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.S65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamps (Seals): CD5093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards (Heraldry): CR101+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star of India, Order of the: CR4859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and antiquities: CC135+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC80.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (Archives): CD995+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stele (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone and civilization: CB473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone heaps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC700+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone implements (Archaeology): CC79.5.S76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC77.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong persons (Biography): CT9997.A1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject, Biography by: CT3200+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suevi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ1664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surnames: CS2385+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC76.3+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sword, Order of the: CR5797</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swords</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbolism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval: CJ1615</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbolism and civilization: CB475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical chronology: CE1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and civilization: CB478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ1695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heraldry: CR4735+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals: CD5549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple, Order of the: CR4735+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages: CB156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetragrammaton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.T48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teutonic Knights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ1697</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heraldry: CR4759+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria: CR4991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals: CD5551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile fabrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC79.5.T48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile fibers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile workers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS432.T49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa, Order of: CR5175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermoluminescence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC78.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third world</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civilization: CB271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thistle, Order of the: CR4909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titled nobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS420+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokens: CJ4801+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious tokens: CJ5400+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tombs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC77.B8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

231
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tower and the Sword, Order of the:</td>
<td>CR5917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knighthood: CR4535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translations (Diplomatic formularies): CD81.T83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.T73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelers, Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography: CT3203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial by ordeal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triju Zvaigžnu ordenis: CR5743.T75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triplets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography: CT9998.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography: CT9998.A+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbrian inscriptions: CN485+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unclaimed estates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy: CS23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underdeveloped areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civilization: CB271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities, colleges, schools (General)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heraldry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country: C16 7, C17 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country: C5 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Untitled nobility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS425+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban archaeology: CC77.U72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use and abuses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usurpation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of titles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country: C20 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandals (Coins): CJ1665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasa, Order of: CR5799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vase inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: CN529.V3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetic inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verse inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: CN528.V4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestinian inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR4839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Cross: CR4885</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtuti militari: CR5737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volsician inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN494</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Votive offerings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN375.V6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wager of battle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War and civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War cries (Heraldry): CR79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins: CJ161.A75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetlands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology: CC77.W48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Eagle, Order of: CR5723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, Order of: CR5627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: CS434+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

232
INDEX

Wills
Genealogy
Other regions or countries: C22
   17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
United States: CS68+
Wine and wine making
Coins: CJ161.W56
Women
Biography
   Collective: CT3200+
   Individual
      Canada: CT310.A+
      France: CT1018.A+
      United States: CT275.A+
Coins: CJ161.W65
Medals: CJ5793.W65
Women impersonating men
   Biography: CT9994.A1+
Women travelers
   Biography: CT3203
Wood
   Preservation of antiquities:
      CC137.W6
World flag (Heraldry): CR112

X
X-ray spectroscopy
   Archaeology: CC79.X73

Y
Yellow Ribbon, Order of the: CR5797

Z
Zooarchaeology: CC79.5.A5
Zoology in archaeology: CC79.5.A5